



DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

By

AUSTIN K. GRAY, B.A.

**A DICTIONARY OF
SYNONYMS**

A DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

BY
AUSTIN K. GRAY, B.A.

LATE OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE



THOMAS NELSON AND SONS, LTD.
LONDON, EDINBURGH, NEW YORK
TORONTO, AND PARIS

1931

298689
4

9.

PE

1591

G7

cop. 2



SYNONYMS

SYNONYMS are words that express different shades of a common meaning. No two words in the English language express identically the same meaning, and even when two words make their way independently of one another into the language to express the same idea, the tendency is in time to mark a difference in their meaning. For instance, before the Norman Conquest, the ordinary name for the third season, that which comes between summer and winter, was "haerfest," but when the Normans came with the French language to England, they brought with them the word "autumn" to denote the same season. In the case of the other seasons, the English words finally ousted the French, so that we speak to-day as did our Anglo-Saxon forefathers, of spring, summer, and winter, but for the third season the two names "haerfest" and "autumn" held on side by side. It became a nuisance that this one season should have two names, and so, in the course of time, the English "haerfest" resigned

its right as the name of a season to the French "autumn" and took upon itself the name of the chief event of autumn, the ingathering of fruit and crops, or the "harvest." Again take the English word "body" and compare it with the French word "corps." In their own languages these two words have the same range of meaning, but directly that the French "corps" is adopted by the English into their language in the form of "corse" or "corpse," its meaning is restricted; it is applied now only to *dead* bodies, and even in that sense it was further restricted to the dead bodies of human beings, as, for the dead bodies of animal creation in general, we discovered the word "carcase." Nor was this the end of "corps" in English; in recent times it was once more taken into the language, this time with the restricted meaning of a military body of men.

The English language, like all other languages, is a harmony wherein word and meaning are perpetually ringing the changes on one another. How many meanings may the simple word "sad" have for us? It summons up visions of "sorrow," "gloom," "tragedy," "despair," or perhaps only of sober colouring. Again through all the words "charity," "friendship," "affection," "passion," "tenderness," "devotion," "amours,"

"lust," there quivers the one meaning of "love." The key of this wide harmony is, that each word in the language has one fundamental meaning that cannot be expressed so well by any other word. Mere ephemeral writers have found in synonyms only a means to disguise their one poor thought in a dozen inadequate words; a means, in short, towards that most loathsome of literary vices, "elegant variety." But the secret of great writing is to know one's own thought and to find the right and only word wherewith to express it. Sometimes this art is attained simply by instinct, as, for instance, when Herrick wrote—

"Bid me to live, and I will live
Thy *Protestant* to be."

In these lines "Protestant" is used in a sense that it never had before and has never had since, and yet what other word could we look for from the context and the rhythm? But to take an instance in which the rhythm of the sentence helps us less towards the discovery of the right word. Charles Dickens describes two gentlemen as speaking, after a funeral, of the dead man "as though they themselves were *notoriously* immortal." No other word in the context would have so happy, and at the same time so humorous an effect as the adverb "*notoriously*" before "immortal."

At other times we feel a sense of intellectual effort in the writer, something of Landor's "morose and difficult attempts to find the word to fit the thing." Gray's "Elegy in a Country Churchyard" was the work of years of polishing and refinement, and in the very opening stanzas we are dimly aware of all this patient toil.

"The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,
The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,
The plowman homeward plods his weary way,
And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

Now fades the glimmering landscape on the sight,
And all the air a solemn stillness holds,
Save where the beetle wheels his droning flight
And drowsy tinklings lull the distant folds."

In these few lines we have pictured a scene that is known to us all and often but little noticed, and its calm beauty is brought more closely home to us by the poet's careful choice of words. If we disturb his choice and seek to draw the same picture by an adroit substitution of synonymous expressions, all the beauty goes out of it. For instance, another poet might have written—

"Funereal curfew clangs the Sun's demise,
The mooing kine o'er fields sweep tardily,
And home the worn-out yokel trudging hies,
Relinquishing the earth to mirk and me.

The misty view dissolves now on my gaze,
And all the atmosphere stern calm doth keep,
Except where yonder insect buzzing strays,
And somnolent janglings soothe the far-off sheep."

The pictures drawn are fundamentally the same, but the first with its soft distant sounds is far more true to the feeling that twilight brings than the second with its crude "stern calm," its "funereal clangour," and its "somnolent janglings."

But we need not examine words in their context and substitute others for them to discover their fundamental difference. In everyday conversation we speak of a man as being "rich" or "wealthy," and no doubt think that we mean the same by both words. But when we place them apart from all context, side by side, we find that each word produces an impression of its own upon us. A man may be "rich" without our knowing it, but a man cannot be "wealthy" without our knowing it. "Scrooge," says Dickens, "was rich and miserly"; here "rich" seems almost an unneeded complement to "miserly," as misers are usually held to be rich, but to say that Scrooge was "wealthy and miserly" seems a contradiction in terms. In short, "rich" denotes the mere possession of money or property, "wealthy" denotes the evidences of it in the life and outward circumstances of the possessor. Furthermore, when we examine into the uses of "rich" and "wealthy," we find that "rich" is capable of a far more extended meaning

than "wealthy." It may be applied to persons or things or abstractions ("rich men," "rich food," "rich ornamentation"); it may be further qualified by stating that in which a person or thing is "rich" ("rich in lands," "rich in suggestions," "rich in possibilities"); and lastly, it may denote more than the possession of mere money or property. "Wealthy," on the other hand, is applied only to persons possessed of money or property in abundance, and therefore it need never be further qualified.

We have discussed the nature of synonyms and shown how each one of them has a certain meaning of its own that another cannot express: let us now study the history of their development. They make their way into a language in two ways—

- (1) Through the need for variety of expression that comes upon a people as soon as education has widened their outlook and at the same time sharpened their perceptive faculties.
- (2) Through the incursion of foreign words into the vocabulary.

The desire for variety of expression shows itself, in the earlier stages of a language, in three manners:

(a) Words widen their meaning.

In the beginning, each sound or word was called into being to embody one specific meaning, but as time went on, men perceived that all meanings overlapped into another, and so the words that expressed them overlapped into one another. For instance, in the very early days of the English language, a "dumb" man meant originally a "stupid" man. Gradually, however, among the English people, the "dumb" man came to mean the man who never opened his lips in the popular councils, and then the man who, by nature, was without the faculty of speech. Finally, the old meaning of "stupidity" passed away, and the word went on still widening its meaning. To-day the "dumb" man may be the "silent" man, who does not speak by choice or habit rather than through impotence, or he may be the "uncomplaining" man, who does not speak, though he has every inducement thereto. But the sense of "dumbness" flows on through other words, and finally loses itself in some other meaning, as, for instance, in the series, "dumb," "silent," "quiet," "calm," "unruffled," "indifferent," "callous," "cruel," and so we perceive that out of an old word that originally denoted "stupidity" we can derive meanings of "silence," "calm-

ness," "indifference," and "cruelty," or of "patience," "forbearance," and "forgiveness."

(b) By analogy, or resemblance of function, words often obtain a sense not inherent in their fundamental meaning.

The central point of any body is called the "middle"; the central point of the human frame is by some held to be the "heart," and therefore we often write "in the heart of England" when we mean "in the middle of England." Again, "brightness" is the quality of shining physically, "intelligence" the quality of shining intellectually, therefore "brightness" and "intelligence" may be used as synonyms.¹ It only remains to be said that this formation of synonyms by analogy is a device more commonly employed by the English mind than by the minds of other nations.

¹ It is interesting to note how two words, derived from one Indo-European word, may alter in meaning in different languages, and then come together as synonyms in a single language. For instance, English "head" and Latin "caput," which both denote the uppermost portion of the human body, are both derived from a common Indo-European root. "Head" still retains its primitive meaning in English, but "caput," altered in French to "chef," has made its way into English as "chief," with the meaning of "the head, *e.g.*, of an army." The entry of "chief" into our language at once widened the meaning of "head," and to-day we may write as we please of the "head" or "chief" of an army, and habitually do write "headmaster" instead of "chiefmaster."

- (c) By association, or connection of meaning, words obtain a sense not inherent in their fundamental meaning.

For instance, the "king" wears a "crown," and sits upon a "throne" in the popular imagination, therefore we speak of "loyalty to the crown" or "loyalty to the throne," when we mean "loyalty to the king." Lothario is the seducer of Calista in Nicholas Rowe's play, "The Fair Penitent," and therefore we speak of "a gay Lothario" when we mean "a gay libertine." As a last instance, a ghou! was in Eastern myth a demon that batten! upon corpses, and therefore to-day we may describe a "morbid" man, or one who delights in horrible things, as a "ghoul" or a "ghoulish" man. This formation of synonyms by association is growing more common in modern English literature owing to the influence of popular journalism.¹

¹ By dwelling upon the associations of a word, the English people have sometimes completely lost its original meaning, which is often more closely retained in Modern German.

Cf. Mod. H.G. Deutsch=German Mod. E. Dutch=Hollander.

"	<i>glatt</i> =smooth	"	<i>glad</i> =joyful
"	<i>satt</i> =sated	"	<i>sad</i> =sorrowful
"	<i>selig</i> =happy	"	<i>silly</i> =foolish.

But in "clean" and "foul," English has kept the old meaning, where German has changed it in "klein" (=small), and "faul" (=lazy). Again, such words as "shrew" and "gossips" meant once respectively "a mouse with a venomous bite," and "those who were sib or akin in God," i.e. godparents. But to-day a "shrew" is a woman with a venomous tongue, while, by association with the garrulity of christening parties, "gossips" have become empty chatterers.

The desire for variety of expression is the first cause of synonyms, and the second, the incursion of foreign words into a language, is often only the outcome of this same desire. For instance we have the good English word "knowledge," but to express certain forms of it we have borrowed from Latin "science," and from Greek "philosophy." But in English, more than any other language, this penetration of foreign words into the vocabulary is due as much to an accident as to the need for variety. This accident was the Norman Conquest of 1066; before that date the vocabulary was almost entirely Teutonic in character, but after 1066 it was enriched, against its will, by an entirely new set of words, derived mainly from a Latin source, which expressed not so much new thoughts as new ways of looking at things. After the Conquest came the Renaissance, and after the Renaissance the growth of science in the nineteenth century, in both of which periods scholars and inventors deliberately borrowed words from Greek and Latin wherewith to express their new ideas clearly and succinctly.

Thanks to this lucky accident of the Norman Conquest, modern English is richer in synonyms, and therefore far more capable of expressing different shades of meaning than

any other language in Europe. Above all, it is able to mark the difference between the emotional and the intellectual point of view. Take for instance the words "motherhood," "fatherly," "manly," and compare them with their French-formed synonyms, "maternity," "paternal," "parental," "male," "masculine." The English words express a wider, more indefinite, more emotional meaning—"motherhood," all the highest attributes of a mother; "fatherly," the kindness of a father; "manly," the highest attributes of a man. But their French-formed synonyms have distinctly a more artificial and even technical meaning: "maternity" refers more exclusively to childbirth; we speak of a "maternity" home where we would not speak of a "motherhood" home; "paternal" and "parental," again, have sometimes no more than a legal significance; we speak of the "paternal acres," but never of the "fatherly acres"; "male" really means nothing more than the opposite of "female"; "masculine" denotes only the possession of the attributes of a certain sex; we speak of "masculine women," but not of "manly women"; sometimes it denotes only a grammatical gender.

Besides a more emotional sense than their synonyms from French and Latin, native

English words have often a wider range of meaning. Such words as "passion," "affection," "devotion," "tenderness," "desire," "amorousness," "amours," which are clearly distinguished from one another in meaning, all merge into the common idea of "love"; "scholarship," "science," "philosophy," are but so many offshoots of the meaning of the words "learning" or "knowledge." In the same way, among the verbs, the word for the simple action will be found usually among the native verbs, as often as not among the oldest of all our words, the Strong Verbs. In the verbs brought into the language by the Normans, the meaning is sensibly narrowed, while the verbs of learned formation from Greek and Latin have usually some technical, and often one single, association.

Cf. English, *kill, slay, slaughter.*

French, *assassinate, massacre.*

Learned Latin, *decimate* (*i.e.* to kill one man in ten).

There is one fallacy in the use of Synonyms that should be noticed here. Of late years, there has been a tendency among English prose-writers obstinately to prefer the native or "Saxon" word (as it has unwisely been called) to its synonym of French or Latin origin. In conception this practice is worthy of all praise; it leads to purity of language, and also to clearness of thinking,

for a native word cannot fail to convey more meaning to the vast majority of English readers than a word of unknown ingredients from a foreign tongue. One benefit that it has conferred upon the language is found in the word "folk-lore," as the name for our country-side legends, in place of the clumsy and meaningless expression "popular mythology." But the practice may be, and in fact has been, carried to ridiculous excess. William Barnes, the Dorsetshire poet, wished to banish all foreign words such as "astronomer" or "omnibus" from the language, and to replace them by native words such as "starconner" and "folk-wain." But words, like men, soon gain individuality: as "omnibus" is nowadays associated with its driver and conductor, and city clerks and shop girls going to business; so a "folk-wain" seems to us to convey the picture of a bevy of chattering farmers' wives going to market. To cling in this pedantic fashion to native roots is to rob English of its admitted superiority over other languages, only to gain a certain vague quaintness of expression. Why should we, for instance, be reduced to speaking, like the Germans, of the "manly sex" of a noun or adjective, when we have the words "masculine gender" wherewith to distinguish mere grammatical peculiarity

from human personality? Some enthusiasts have even gone so far as to write "foreword" for "preface" at the beginning of their books. "Preface" quite adequately expressed the idea which they wished to convey, and to write "foreword" is a piece of mere sentimental perversity. When we have already in our vocabulary one good word, there is no need to evolve for it a needless synonym. When, however, we have not a word "to fit the thing" in the language, then, if the idea that we would express is purely intellectual, it is, on the whole, best to form a word from Greek or Latin sources, such as "epidemic" or "rationalism," as conveying the meaning most precisely to educated men; if, on the other hand, the idea is emotional or poetical, then we may form a word from native sources, such as "home-sick," "one-sided," "star-inwoven" (of night, in Shelley), as conveying most to the primitive man. In any case, whether in using synonyms already in the language or in forming new ones, our constant endeavour should be, both for the sake of purity of language and of clearness of thought, honestly and diligently to employ "the right word in the right place."

The synonyms in the following Dictionary have been grouped, for the most part, under

the words that have the widest range of meaning—*i.e.* for synonyms of “murder” the reader must look under “kill.” In the case of words under which the synonyms are grouped, the derivation is given in order to show the fundamental meaning of the word, and the synonyms are arranged in such an order as to show, as far as possible, the gradual development of the word from its fundamental meaning. When the word takes on an entirely new meaning, the first of the synonyms for this new meaning are printed in italics. The synonyms are also arranged under two main headings—(1) those that we owe to Anglo-Saxons and Scandinavians, and also to foreign Teutonic nations, in which latter case the language is specified in brackets; (2) those that have come into the language through the medium of French and Latin: when the word was not originally of French or some other Latin source, the language is specified in brackets.

ABBREVIATIONS

acc. = accusative.

adj. = adjective.

adv. = adverb.

A.F. = Anglo-French.

Arab. = Arabic.

Celt. = Celtic.

F. = French.

Ger. = German.

Gk. = Greek.

Ital. = Italian.

L., Lat. = Latin.

M.E. = Middle English.

M.F. = Middle French.

M.H.G. = Middle High German. } *i.e.* form of languages
in Middle Ages.

Mod. E. = Modern English.

Mod. F. = Modern French.

O.E. = Old English.

O.F. = Old French.

O.H.G. = Old High German. } *i.e.* earliest form of
languages.

past partic. = past participle.

pres. partic. = present participle.

Scand. = Scandinavian.

T., Teut. = Teutonic.

* denotes a hybrid word, *i.e.* a word compounded of two or more words taken from different languages.

A DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

Aba

Abandon, *v.* leave.

Abate (M.E. *abaten*; O.F. *abatre*; Lat. *abbattere* = to beat down, — *ad* = to, and *batere* (*batuere*) = to beat).

T. *lower*, *lessen*, *allay*, *soothe*, *still*, *soften*.

L. *reduce*, *relax*, *remit*, *mitigate*, *extenuate*, *diminish*, *curtail*, *contract*, *restrict*, *abridge*, *intermit*, *liquidate*, *subside*, *ease*, *assuage*, *calm*, *appease*.

Abbreviate, *v.* abridge.

Abhor, *v.* hate.

Abide, *v.* wait.

Abide, *v.* suffer, bear.

Ability (O.F. *habilité*; Lat. *habilitatem*, acc. of *habilitas*, from *habilis* = skilful), *v.* able.

T. *skill*, *skilfulness*, *cleverness*.

L. *talent* (Gk.), *tact*, *aptitude*, *aptness*, *address*, *capacity*, *power*, *capability*, *competence*, *efficiency*, *sufficiency*, *effect*, *effectiveness*.

Able (M.E. *able*, *hable* = skilful, from Lat. *habilis* = lit. haveable, from *habere* = to have).

T. *skilful*, *clever*, *fit*, *fitted*, *gifted*, *strong*.

L. *talented* (Gk.), *competent*, *equal* (to), *adequate*, *efficient*, *sufficient*, *capable*, *powerful*, *effective*.

Abridge (O.F. *abregier*, *abreger*;

Abu

M.E. *abreggen*, from Lat. *abbreviāre*, — *ad* = to + *brevis* = short).

T. *shorten*, *cut short*, *dock*, *lessen*, *take in*.

L. *curtail*, *prune*, *compress*, *diminish*, *reduce*, *abbreviate*, *condense*, *summarise*, *contract*, *retrench*.

Gk. *epitomise*.

Absent (F. *absent*; Lat. *absentem*, acc. of *absens*, — *ab*(s) = from + *ens* = being).

T. *away*, *out*, *elsewhere*, *afar*, *lost*, *missing*, *wanting*, *lacking*, *heedless*, *unthinking*, *thoughtless*, *dreamy*.

L. *inattentive*, *distracted*, *abstracted*, *absorbed*, *pre-occupied*, *engrossed*, *vacant*.

Absolute (O.F. and M.E. *absolut*; Lat. *absolutus* = freed from, — *ab* = from + *solvere* = to loose).

T. *free*, *boundless*, *unbounded*.

L. *uncontrolled*, *unrestrained*, *unlimited*, *unconditional*, *unrestricted*, *despotic* (Gk.), *tyrannical* (Gk.), *peremptory*, *arbitrary*, *unequivocal*, *positive*, *definite*, *certain*, *conclusive*, *decisive*, *confirmed*.

Abundant, *v.* many.

Abuse (F. *abuser* = use amiss, from Lat. *abusus*, — *ab* = from + *uti* = to use).

T. *mislead*, trick, hoodwink, *curse*, upbraid, scold.

L. *ill-use*, * *ill-treat*, * *mis-use*, maltreat, deceive, delude, pervert, misapply, prostitute, defile, violate, vilify, revile, vituperate, insult, denounce, reproach, blame, calumniate.

Accident, *v.* chance.

Account (subst. from O.F. *accounter*=to count up; Lat. *ad* = to + *computāre* = to count).

T. *score*, reckoning, *tale*, sketch (Dutch), *answer*, *sake*, behalf, *ground*.

L. *bill*, charge, statement, narrative, relation, recital, report, story (Gk.), fable, legend, record, history (Gk.), chronicle (Gk.), journal, itinerary, memoir, description, summary, list, roll, value, importance, rank (Teut.), principle, motive, reason.

Gk. biography, autobiography, epitome.

Accurate, *v.* exact.

Accuse (F. *accuser*; Lat. *accusāre*, — *ad* = to + *causē* = cause, lawsuit).

L. *tax* (with), charge, cite, sue, prosecute, impeach, arraign, indite, impugn, inculpate, recriminate, reprehend, reprimand, censure, blame, reproach, denounce, decry, fulminate.

Ache, *v.* pain.

Acknowledge (M.E. *a* + *know-lechen*, from subst. *know-leche*).

T. *own*, yield, fulfil, atone, *thank*, *answer*.

L. *confess*, admit, allow, recognise, concede, grant, consent, concur, endorse, accept, *sign*, ratify, confirm, assent, *comply* (with), respect, defer,

observe, *compensate*, reward, remunerate, recompense.

Act (F. subst. *acte*; Lat. *actum* = deed, from *agere* = to drive, do).

T. *do*, work, *behave*, *ape*, take off, play.

L. *perform*, reproduce, represent, enact, personate, imitate, mimic (Gk.), caricature, travesty, *simulate*, affect, feign, pretend.

Actual, *v.* real.

Add (O.F. *adder*; Lat. *addere*, — *ad* = to + *dare* = to give).

T. heighten, deepen, widen, strengthen, hoard, reckon.

L. *affix*, prefix, join, annex, append, augment, increase, enlarge, extend, dilate, amplify, graft, *count*, number, *confirm*, *amass*, accrue.

Admire (F. *admirer*; Lat. *admirari*, — *ad* = to + *mirāri* = to wonder); *v.* also worship.

T. wonder, look up to, think highly of, worship.

L. regard, revere, honour, pay homage, esteem, defer (to), approve, applaud, commend, prize, marvel (at).

Advise (F. *aviser*, from subst. *avis*; Lat. *ad* = (according) to + *vīsum* = that which has seemed good).

T. warn, tell, enlighten.

L. counsel, suggest, prompt, prescribe, advocate, enjoin, exhort, charge, instruct, inform, acquaint, intimate, apprise, predict, caution, admonish, expostulate.

Affair, *v.* business.

Affect, *v.* move, touch.

Afraid, *v.* under fear, coward.

Alive (O.E. *on live* = in life).

T. living, being, breathing, sound, wakeful, awake, aware, ready, busy, nimble, lively.

L. existing, animated, subsisting, vigilant, alert, acute, sensible, active, eager, vigorous, prompt, vivid.

All (O.E. all, ael, eall).

T. every, the whole, each, full, together.

L. *total*, integral, entire, aggregate, *perfect*, complete, undivided.*

Allay, *v.* abate.

Allow (F. allowier), *v.* give.

Allow (F. allowier=to approve; Lat. *allaudāre*=to praise,—*ad*=to+*laudāre*=to praise).

L. permit, suffer, tolerate, endure, admit, sanction.

Ambitious (Lat. *ambitiōsus*, from *ambitio*, lit. a going round, canvassing).

T. longing, yearning, greedy, hungry, bent upon, grasping, keen, wistful.

L. aspiring, soaring, desirous, covetous, vaulting, ardent, avid, eager, solicitous, intent, proud, vain, dissatisfied, discontented.

Amuse (F. amuser=lit. to make one stare,—*a*=to+*muser*=to gape, sniff the air).

T. while away, gladden, enliven, tickle.

L. please, charm, delight, captivate, gratify, humour, indulge, regale, entertain, divert, beguile (Teut.), cheer, rejoice, solace, delude.

Anger (Scand. *anгр*=grief).

T. wrath, bitterness, soreness, warmth, heat, heart-burning.

L. choler, rage, displeasure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, vexation, irritation, irritability, irascibility, exasperation, acerbity, asperity, virulence, acrimony, animosity, ire, enmity, rancour, fury, frenzy (Gk.), passion,

excitement, chagrin, pique, umbrage.

Anger (verb from above).

T. fret, ruffle, stir, nettle, embitter.

L. chafe, hurt, annoy, offend, irritate, vex, aggravate, incense, exasperate, excite, provoke, affront, enrage, infuriate, inflame.

Angry, *v.* above.

Annoy, *v.* anger, worry.

Answer (O.E. *andswerian*,—and=against+*swerian*=to swear, speak).

T. *fulfil*, *match*, *meet*, fit, do.

L. *reply*, respond, rejoin, confute, refute, parry, riposte, *explain*, solve, *satisfy*, suit, *pay*, succeed.

Approve, *v.* like, praise.

Ask (O.E. *acsian*, *ascian*).

T. seek, beseech, crave, bid.

L. *enquire*, ply with questions, question, query, interrogate, cross-examine, catechise (Gk.), press, *pray*, conjure, plead, entreat, beg, appeal, importune, sue, request, demand, order, require, command, claim, implore, adjure, petition, solicit, invite, supplicate, invoke, imprecate, *challenge*.

Astonish, astound (O.F. *estoner*; M.E. *astonien*; Lat. *extonāre*=lit. to thunder out of one's senses,—*ex*=out of+*tonāre*=to thunder).

T. amaze, bewilder, startle, daze, dazzle, stun, stagger, take one's breath away, strike (dumb), awe.

L. surprise, confound, perplex, stupefy, petrify (Gk.), electrify (Gk.).

Attack (F. *attaquer*; Ital. *attaccare*=to attach, attack); *v.* also fight.

L. *assail*, assault, encounter,

invade, accuse, impugn, impute, rail (at), satirise, calumniate, criticise (Gk.).

Attention (Lat. *attentionem*, acc. of *attentio*, from *attendere* = to stretch towards, — *ad* = to + *tendere* = to stretch).

T. heed, care, mind, thought, mindfulness, watchfulness, wariness.

L. *intentness*, observation, study, scrutiny, inspection, vigilance, zeal (Gk.), assiduity, diligence, application, concentration, management, *circumspection*, caution, prudence, deliberation, contemplation, observation, reflection, *consideration*, notice, respect, regard, deference, observance.

B

Bad (M.E. *badde*, from O.E. *baeddel* = hermaphrodite).

T. *ill*, weak, ailing, sickly, unhealthy, unfit, unsound, *worthless*, mean, low-minded, dirty, foul, *evil*, sinful, naughty, harmful, *wrong*, unfair, knavish, *wicked*, fiendish, *threatening*, gloomy, untoward.

L. *feeble*, deficient, damaged, diseased, decayed, tainted, vitiated, defective, imperfect, *hurtful*, pernicious, dangerous, mischievous, unfavourable, unpropitious, inauspicious, *unfortunate*, desperate, precarious, disastrous, dire, *base*, vile, ignoble, ignominious, infamous, vicious, corrupt, profligate, dissolute, depraved, abandoned, *iniquitous*, unjust, dishonest, dishonourable, unscrupulous, *false*, treacherous, *malicious*,

malignant, malevolent, spiteful, *disobedient*, disloyal, *disreputable*, unpleasant, *brutal*, devilish (Gk.), diabolical (Gk.), infernal.

Bare (O.E. *baer*).

T. *naked*, stark, sheer, shorn of, unclothed, *open*, *scanty*, alone.

L. nude, uncovered, exposed, divested, empty, destitute, deficient, unadorned, mere, simple, solitary.

Celt. bald.

Battle (O.F. *bataille*; Lat. *battalia* = fights, from *battere* = to beat).

T. fight.

L. engagement, conflict, contest, combat, encounter, contention, duel.

Be (O.E. *beon*).

T. *live*, dwell, abide, *become*.

L. exist, subsist, remain, continue, endure.

Bear (O.E. *beran*).

T. *undergo*, brook, abide, go through with, put up with, *have*, bring, *bring forth*, give birth to, breed, teem, *harbour*.

L. *support*, sustain, endure, tolerate, suffer, stomach (Gk.), submit (to), maintain, *carry*, convey, transfer, *produce*, engender, generate, conceive, *cherish*, *brave*.

Beat (O.E. *beatan*).

T. *strike*, smite, hit, knock, tap, rap, thump, pound, hammer, thwack, smack, swinge, whip, flog, birch, thrash, bruise, *overcome*, overthrow, overwhelm, get the better of, outwit, outstrip, *throb*, flutter.

L. *cuff*, buffet, pummel, punch, trounce, cane, chastise, scourge, castigate, flagellate, batter, pulverise, grate, *crush*, subdue, vanquish, defeat,

discomfit, conquer, prevail (over), overpower,* *surpass*, pass, excel, exceed, transcend, *pulsate*, palpitate.

Beautiful (O.F. *beauté*; Lat. *bellitas* = prettiness, from *bellus* = fair + Eng. suffix -ful).

T. fair, goodly, seemly, good-looking, comely, becoming, buxom, shapely, trim, pretty, handsome, lovely.

L. well-favoured,* bonny, attractive, captivating, delightful, charming, elegant, dainty, delicate, exquisite, debonair, brilliant, resplendent, splendid, grand, superb, magnificent, sublime, picturesque, symmetrical (Gk.).

Beg, *v.* ask.

Begin (O.E. causative prefix *be-* + *ginnan* = to begin).

T. *start*, open, *arise*, spring from, burst forth.

L. commence, initiate, inaugurate, originate, found, establish, conceive, germinate, embark (upon), enter (upon).

Behaviour (O.E. *be* = by + *have* + Fr. suffix -iour).

T. bearing, breeding.

L. conduct, manner, air, guise (Teut.), demeanour, deportment, comportment, port, address, carriage, form.

Behold, *v.* see.

Believe (O.E. *be* = by + *liefan* = to hold dear); *v.* also think.

T. think, ween, deem, trow, hold, trust, hope, swear by, guess.

L. *suppose*, credit, opine, surmise, imagine, fancy (Gk.), apprehend, conceive, *confide*, rely (upon), depend (upon), repose, expect, await (Ger.).

Benefit, *v.* gain.

Bid (O.E. *beodan* = to command).

T. *ask*, call, set, bespeak, *chaffer*, haggle.

L. *command*, order, request, require, demand, exact, impose, ordain, enact, dictate, direct, cite, charge, enjoin, decree, summon, *propose*, invite, offer, tender, bargain, negotiate.

Bigot (F. *bigot* = lit. hypocrite, superstitious fellow); *v.* also dogmatic.

T. one-sided, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, stiff-necked, pig-headed, wilful, wayward, self-willed, dogged, hidebound.

L. arbitrary, opinionated, positive, doctrinaire, prejudiced, pedantic.

Blame, *v.* accuse, abuse.

Bold (O.E. *beald*, bald).

T. *daring*, fearless, manly, doughty, plucky, rash, headstrong, *lively*, racy, *shameless*, brazen, *steep*.

L. *brave*, valiant, valorous, courageous, heroic (Gk.), gallant (Ger.), stout, intrepid, confident, hardy (Ger.), undaunted, unflinching, dauntless, unappalled, undismayed, indomitable, spirited, resolute, adventurous, enterprising, *audacious*, impudent, insolent, defiant, contumacious, bare-faced,* *abrupt*, prominent, salient.

Brave, *v.* bold.

Break (O.E. *brecan*).

T. *smash*, shatter, crack, split, shiver, splinter, rend, burst, sunder, weaken, unman, crumble, give way, *fall out with*.

L. *fracture*, demolish, crush, dissolve, discontinue, *disturb*, disconnect, divide,

separate, sever, part, interrupt, interpose, *pause*, *fail*, *quarrel*, discard.

Bright (M.E. bright; O.E. beorht, berht).

T. *shining*, sparkling, gleaming, glittering, glistening, twinkling, glowing, blazing, ablaze, aglow, light, sunny, unclouded, sunlit, cloudless, fair, garish, *smart*, witty, nimble-witted, quick, *blithe*, merry, mirthful, happy, playful, glad, smiling, fresh.

L. *luminous*, lucid, lustrous, burnished (Ger.), polished, clear, pellucid, limpid, radiant, lambent, resplendent, refulgent, gorgeous, glorious, brilliant, *rich*, gay, cheerful, joyous, joyful, sprightly, facetious, intelligent, acute.

Bring (O.E. bringan).

T. bear, fetch, reach, hand, drag, draw, pull, ferry.

L. convey, carry, conduct, convoy, hale (Ger.), transfer, transmit, transport, transplant, pass, deliver, consign.

Brisk, v. bright, lively.

Brittle (O.E. brytel, from breotan = to break).

T. slight, crumbling.

L. frail, fragile, slender, frangible.

Build (O.E. byldan, from bold = house).

T. frame, raise, make.

L. found, plan, erect, construct, contrive, form, design, elevate, institute, establish.

Business (O.E. bysig = active + ness).

T. calling, trade, dealings.

L. *occupation*, vocation, employment, office, duty, *commerce*, traffic, custom, brokery, negotiation, transaction, speculation, bargain, *enterprise*, plan, design, pro-

ject, plot, intrigue, *affair*, topic (Gk.), matter, subject.

C

Cabal, v. plan.

Cajole, v. coax.

Calamity, v. misfortune.

Call (O.E. ceallian; Scand. kalla).

T. Cry, shout, bid, name, clepe, beckon, crave, drop, look in.

L. Exclaim, ejaculate, evoke, invite, summon, beg, cite, convoke, convene, assemble, choose, elect, ordain, designate, denominate, entitle, term, style, label, characterise, club, christen, baptize, charge, direct, order, command, impel, attract, lure, tempt, entice, challenge, visit.

Calm, v. peace.

Capacity, v. ability.

Caprice (F. caprice).

T. whim, freak, fitfulness, fickleness, restlessness, quip, prank.

L. capriciousness, humour, fad, crotchet, fancy, vagary.

Care (O.E. cearu; O. Sax. kara = sorrow).

T. *Bitterness*, want, need, burden, load, fret, hardship, *misgiving*, mistrust, fear, dread, watch, watchfulness, heed, heedfulness, forethought, *thrift*, husbandry, keep, *yearning*, longing.

L. *Anxiety*, trouble, distress, affliction, irritation, apprehension, solicitude, scruple, devotion, alarm, vigilance, attention, circumspection, prudence, precaution, minuteness, *frugality*, economy, *duty*, concern,

charge, custody, ward, pressure, diffidence.

Careless (O.E. *cearu* + suffix *-less* = without).

T. Heedless, unheeding, unmindful, thoughtless, giddy, scatter-brained, hare-brained, reckless, unwary, blind to, deaf to, listless, dreamy, lost, unruffled, lukewarm, unfeeling, untidy, slovenly, slipshod.

L. Inattentive, unobservant, inadvertent, inconsiderate, neglectful, negligent, languid, nonchalant, insouciant, apathetic (Gk.), indifferent, imperturbable, regardless, callous, unmoved, untouched, unconcerned, insensible; absent, bemused, musing, pre-occupied, engrossed, imprudent.

Carnal, *v.* wanton.

Carousal (F. *carrousel* = a tilting-match).

T. holiday, merry-making, frolic (Dutch), wassail.

L. feast, festival, banquet, entertainment, treat, junketing, festivity, carnival, revel, debauch.

Carry (O.F. *carier*; Lat. *caricāre*, from *carrus* = a car); *v.* also bear.

T. Bear, uphold, draw, lead.

L. Convey, transport, support, sustain, effect, accomplish, prevail, gain, urge, impel, transfer.

Case (F. *cas*; Lat. acc. *casum* = event, from *cadere* = fall).

T. Lot, plight, business.

L. *Estate*, condition, circumstance, predicament, situation, conjuncture, occurrence, question, subject-matter, affair, topic, argument, lawsuit,* instance, example, patient, invalid.

Cast, *v.* throw.

Catalogue, *v.* account.

Catch, *v.* take.

Cause (F. *cause*; Lat. *causa*).

T. Sake.

L. Reason, motive, incitement, inducement, force, agent, influence, account, origin.

Caution (F. *caution*; Lat. acc. *cautionem*, from *cautus*, past partic. of *cavēre* = to beware).

T. care, carefulness, wariness, watchfulness, heed, heedfulness, warning, distrust, mistrust.

L. circumspection, prudence, solicitude, concern, regard, notice, advice, admonition, charge, precept, injunction, exhortation, discretion, doubt.

Cease, *v.* stop.

Cede, *v.* give.

Celebrity, *v.* fame.

Censure, *v.* abuse.

Ceremony (F. *cérémonie*; Lat. *cærimonia*).

L. form, observance, ritual, rite, ceremonial, stateliness, formality, ordinance, etiquette, fashion, punctilio, parade, display, pomp (Gk.), pageant, solemnity, function, service, ministration, sacrament, incantation, salutation, presentation, reception, courtesy, obeisance, curtesy, reverence.

Arab. *salaam*.

Certain, *v.* sure.

Certify (F. *certifier*; M.E. *certifien*; Lat. *certificāre*, from *certus* = certain, and *facere* = to make).

T. witness.

L. testify, declare, prove, demonstrate, manifest, attest, corroborate.

Chafe, *v.* anger.

Challenge (O.F. *chalonge*; M.E. *chalenge*; Lat. *calumniāre*=to calumniate).

T. call, call out, dare, throw in the teeth, distrust, mistrust, disbelieve.

L. defy, brave, provoke, invoke, summon, claim, demand, require, question, accuse, denounce.

Chance (O.F. *cheance*; M.E. *cheaunce*; Lat. *cadentia*, lit. = a falling, from *cadere* = to fall, *cf.* *cadence*); *v.* also luck.

T. luck, lot, hap, leap in the dark, likelihood, stake, gamble, windfall, god-send.

L. destiny, future, accident, fortune, chance-medley, random, contingency, occurrence, casualty, hazard, essay, trial, endeavour, venture, speculation, jeopardy, risk, precariousness, danger, peril, possibility, probability, liability, tendency, prospect, potentiality, opportunity, occasion, emergency, (psychological) moment.

Change (verb) (O.F. *changer*; Lat. *cambiāre*=to change, from *cambium*=exchange).

T. *wax*, wane, waver, flutter, flicker, shift, shuffle, swerve, warp, *unsay*, *go*, withdraw from.

L. *alter*, vary, fluctuate, oscillate, vacillate, alternate, *modify*, commute, modulate, diversify, transform, transfigure, transmute, transmit, turn, convert, tamper with, *innovate*, revolutionise, remodel, reverse, transfer, recast, replace, supersede, supplant, substitute, exchange, interchange, bandy, barter, reciprocate, *renounce*, recant,

abjure, retract, *alienate*, *pass*, move.

Change (noun); *v.* also above.

L. *vicissitude*, variety, variation, alteration, mutation, modification, diversity, deviation, departure, innovation, revolution, transformation.

Changeable; *v.* also caprice.

T. whimsical, fickle, fitful, wavering, restless, unsteady, many-sided.

L. capricious, captious, mutable, variable, inconstant, uncertain, irresolute, unstable, fluctuating, vacillating, veering, alterable, versatile, protean.

Character (L. *character*; Gk. *χαρακτήρ* = an engraved or stamped mark, from *χαράσσω* = to furrow, scratch, engrave).

T. *stamp*, kind, race, mood, heart, soul, *oddity*.

L. *Mark*, sign, engraving, letter, hieroglyphic (Gk.), cipher (Arab.), *grain*, essence, quintessence, inherence, intrinsicity, constitution, quality, type (Gk.), principle, temper, spirit, disposition, humour, nature, idiosyncrasy (Gk.), original, unique, eccentric (Gk.), peculiarity, individuality, individual, singularity, description, denomination, species, genus, sort, class, manner, habit, *repute*, reputation, estimation, credit, *part*, rôle.

Charge, *v.* attack, bid.

Charm (verb) (from F. *charme*; M.E. *charm*; Lat. *carmen*=song).

T. allay still, soothe, bewitch.

L. enchant, fascinate, enrapture, captivate, transport,

delight, allure, attract, subdue, appease, ease, please, abate.

Chaste, *v.* pure.

Cheat, *v.* deceive.

Check, *v.* stop.

Cheer (noun) (O.F. *chere*; M.E. *chere*; Lat. *cara*=face; Gr. *kápa*=head).

T. look, mirth, merriment, merry-making, cheerfulness, gladness, liveliness, glee, huzzay, hurrah, shout, good-fellowship, welcome, heartiness, wassail, board, fare, food, living, life.

L. face, countenance, mien, appearance, (*high*) spirits, joy, delight, gaiety, jollity, vivacity, alacrity, animation, cordiality, amenity, jubilation, encouragement, applause, plaudit, viva, acclamation, cry, pæan (Gk.), solace, consolation, comfort, feast, banquet, carouse, conviviality.

Cheer (verb); *v.* also above.

T. enliven, gladden, welcome, hail, shout, roar, brighten, bear (up) (intrans.), take heart (intrans.), hold up the head (intrans.), bid God-speed.

L. delight, rejoice, animate, encourage, stimulate, nerve, reassure, comfort, solace, revive, inspirit, incite, excite, exhilarate, vociferate, cry (up), acclaim, applaud, salute, exalt, extol, glorify.

Cheerful, *v.* above; also lively.

Cherish, *v.* feed, encourage.

Chief (adj.) (O.F. and M.E. *chef*, *chief*; Lat. *capum*, from *caput*=head).

T. head, main, leading, foremost, first.

L. master, prime, primary,

paramount, essential, vital, cardinal, principal.

Chimerical (*L.* from Gk. *χίμαιρα*=she-goat; also name of a fabulous monster with goat's body).

L. absurd, unreasonable, preposterous, ridiculous, imaginary, ideal (Gk.), visionary.

Choice (O.F. *chois*; M.E. *chois*; Teut. * *keus-an*), *v.* choose.

L. preference, selection, election, option, alternative.

Choler, *v.* anger.

Choose (M.E. *cheren*, *churen*; O.E. *ceosan*).

T. pick, settle, make up one's mind.

L. select, prefer, adopt, vote (for), elect, decide, determine, fancy, cull, glean.

Circle (O.F. and M.E. *cercle*; Lat. *circulus*, dim. of *circus*=ring, arena).

T. ring, hoop, wheel, girdle.

L. orbit, cycle (Gk.), orb, circuit, circumference, area, sphere (Gk.), pale, region, zone (Gk.), belt, coterie, clique, party, society.

Circumstance, *v.* case.

Circumstantial (*L.* from, above; Lat. acc. *circumstantem*, pres. partic. of *circumstare*=to stand round).

L. particular, precise, explicit, minute, express, clear, definite.

Civil, *v.* polite.

Claim (F. *claimer*, Lat. *clamāre*=to shout); *v.* also ask.

L. demand, require, request, desire, pretend, maintain, arrest.

Clean (M.E. *clene*; O.E. *clæne*=clear, pure).

T. cleanly, cleansed, clear, bright, spotless, unsullied, scatheless, unscathed, sinless,

straightforward, *trim*, tidy, skilful, good, near, *wholly*, altogether, utterly, outright, for good and all, sweeping.

L. *neat*, spruce, polished, purified, pure, unstained, unblemished, untarnished, unsoiled, undefiled, uncorrupt, unpolluted, uninjured, impeccable, stainless, taintless, guiltless, innocent, honest, faultless, immaculate, perfect, complete, total, radical, quite, totally, completely, *nice*, close, *experienced*.

Clear (O.F. *cler*, *clair*; M.E. *clear*; Lat. *clārus* = bright, clear, loud).

T. *bright*, shining, sunny, cloudless, open, *silvery*, *clean*, unmingled, unmixed, free, freed, outside, far from, *sharp*, shrewd, keen-witted, downright, *unmistakable*.

L. *lustrous*, radiant, crystal, crystalline, limpid, transparent, pellucid, serene, lucid, easy, simple, intelligible, audible, articulate, perceptible, discernible, visible, apparent, plain, salient, obvious, manifest, palpable, distinct, conspicuous, certain, sure, assured, definite, positive, unequivocal, indisputable, incontestable, indubitable, flagrant, notorious, explicit, frank, candid, *perspicacious*, clear-sighted, *clear-headed, **pure*, innocent, guiltless (Teut.), absolved, exonerated, exculpated, liberated, unobstructed, escaped.

Clergyman (hybrid O.F. *clergie*; Lat. *clericia* = clerkship + E. man).

T. *Gospeller*.

L. *cleric*, ecclesiastic (Gk.), divine, theologian (Gk.), parson, priest (Gk.), minister,

pastor, rector, vicar, curate, dean, canon, bishop (Gk.).

Clever (M.E. *cliver*=lit. grasping, allied to *cliver*=claw, and O.E. *clifian*, to cleave).

T. able, deft, skilled, skilful, gifted, cunning, crafty, canny, shrewd, sharp, keen, smart, quick, nimble-witted, witty.

L. *dexterous*, adroit, expert, proficient, talented, intelligent, intellectual, ingenious, versatile, astute, acute, efficient.

Clothes, *v.* dress.

Coarse, *v.* rough.

Coax (from subst. *cokes* = dupe).

T. fawn, wheedle, cosset, cocker.

L. *flatter*, lure, inveigle, cajole, humour, induce.

Cold (O.E. *ceald*, *cald*; M.E. *kald*, cold).

T. *cool*, chill, bleak, keen, bitter, nipping, wintry, frosty, freezing, frozen, numbed, icy, ice-bound, *shivering*, *dull*, glassy, hard, deaf to, dead to, heartless, soul-less, lifeless, *with the eyes open*, *shy*, surly, gruff (Dutch), churlish, tart, sour, grim.

L. *frigid*, gelid, piercing, inclement, glacial, *pale*, *colourless*, uninspired, uninteresting, monotonous, prosy, *reserved*, ungracious, sullen, phlegmatic (Gk.), spiritless, passionless, passionate, insusceptible, imperturbable, pervious, indifferent, callous, insensible, malicious, intentional, deliberate, premeditated, prepense.

Comely, *v.* beautiful.

Comfort (subst. from O.F. *comforter*=to comfort; M.E. *conforten*; Lat. *con-fortāre*,

— con = with + fortāre = to make brave).

T. snugness, cosiness.

L. solace, consolation, relief, serenity, content, cheerfulness, satisfaction, ease, felicity, gratification, delight, enjoyment, luxury.

Comfort (verb), *v.* cheer.

Comfortable.

T. snug, cosy, roomy, blissful, happy.

L. cheerful, comforting, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, gratified, contented, satisfied, good-humoured,* good-tempered,* convenient, commodious.

Command, *v.* bid.

Commence, *v.* begin.

Commit, *v.* do, give.

Common (O.F. *comun*; M.E. *comoun*; Lat. *com-munis*, — *com* = with + *munis* = lit. ready to serve).

T. *besetting*, world-wide, *daily*, everyday, wonted, household, hackneyed, *mean*, low, sorry, *boorish* (Dutch), rough, *shared by*.

L. *general*, public, universal, catholic, prevalent, conventional, usual, regular, habitual, inveterate, ordinary, typical, normal, average, customary, frequent, familiar, vernacular, trite, commonplace, trivial, *vulgar*, coarse, rude, ignoble, plebeian, base-born,* *partaking*,* peculiar.

Companion, *v.* friend.

Company (O.F. *compañie*; M.E. *companye*; Lat. acc. *companionem* = a feeding together, — *com* = with + *panis* = bread).

T. *gathering*, meeting, crowd, throng, gang, knot, *friends*, *wing*.

L. *companionship*, inter-

course, acquaintance, associates, congregation, people, assembly, assemblage, association, partnership, confederacy, coalition, league (Ger.), fraternity, alliance, corporation, firm, society, *conversazione* (Ital.), conviviality, circle, community, communion, combination, union, band, party, faction, group, crew, tribe, troop, troupe, levy, muster, horde, posse, collection, phalanx (Gk.), column, detachment, cohort.

Compassion, *v.* pity.

Complain (O.F. *complaign*, stem of *complaindre*; Lat. *complangere* = bewail, — *com* = with + *plangere* = to beat the breast); *v.* also weep.

T. wail, bewail, weep, sigh, moan, mourn, whimper.

L. *murmur*, repine, lament, deplore, regret, grumble, clamour, *pine*, labour (under).

Complete, *v.* whole.

Compose, *v.* make, abate.

Conceit, *v.* pride, thought.

Confess, *v.* acknowledge.

Conquer, *v.* win, defeat.

Contain, *v.* hold.

Content (subst.) (from F. and E. adj. *content*; Lat. *contentus*, past partic. of *continēre* = to contain, — *con* = with + *tenēre* = to hold).

T. goodwill, willingness, readiness, happiness.

L. peace, ease, tranquillity, serenity, comfort, cheerfulness, calmness, patience, resignation, compliance, assent, consent, satisfaction, gratification, complacency.

Continue (F. *continuer*; Lat. *continuāre* = to continue, from adj. *continuus*, formed from verb *continēre* = contain, hold together).

T. stay, abide, last, stand, outlive, outlast, go on (with), keep up, stick to.

L. remain, endure, survive, persist, persevere, carry (on), pursue, prosecute, maintain.

Contumacious (from O.F. subst. *contumacie*; Lat. *contumaci*, stem of *contumax* = stubborn, —con = with + *tumax* = swelling with pride).

T. bold, stubborn, unyielding, headstrong, shameless, daring.

L. obstinate, perverse, inflexible, disobedient, audacious, insolent, impudent, bare-faced, * refractory, rebellious.

Conversation, *v.* talk.

Convince, *v.* persuade.

Cool (O.E. *col*); *v.* also cold.

T. cold, chill, lukewarm, brazen.

L. temperate, calm, dispassionate, deliberate, impudent, nonchalant, torpid, indifferent.

Copy (O.F. *copie*; M.E. *copy*; Lat. *copia* = plenty).

T. likeness, drawing, shadow.

L. model, type, example, imitation, transcript, counterfeit, forgery, plagiary, example, specimen, counterpart, image, facsimile, effigy, portrait, sketch (Gk.), semblance, similitude, reflection, duplicate, proof, repetition, representation, illustration, map, plan, chart (Gk.), impression, mannerism.

Gk. photograph.

Courage (O.F. *corage*, Lat. *cor-aticum* (not found), *cor* = heart + termination *-aticum*).

T. heart, manhood, manliness, daring, boldness, pluck, grit, backbone, dash, rash-

ness, derring-do, will, strength of mind.

L. *bravery*, valour, spirit, gallantry, intrepidity, mettle (Gk.), nerve, fortitude, confidence, hardihood, * audacity, prowess, chivalry, heroism (Gk.), *resolution*, self-reliance, * tenacity, perseverance.

Coward (O.F. and M.E. *coward* = lit. bob-tailed hare; Lat. *cauda* = tail + F. suffix *-art* = lit. hard).

T. sneak, milksop.

L. poltroon, dastard, recreant, coystil, timid, base, pusillanimous.

Crisis (Gk. *kplōis* = discerning, discernment connected with *kplveiv* = to judge).

T. (come to a) head, nick (Ger.) of time, rub.

L. pinch, pass, turn, turning point, emergency, exigency, critical moment, urgency, conjuncture, juncture, epoch (Gk.), hour, occasion, opportunity, psychological (Gk.) moment, dilemma (Gk.), zenith (Arab.).

Gk. *acme*.

Crude, *v.* rough.

Cruel (O.F. *cruel*; Lat. *crudelis* = cruel, allied to *crudus* = raw, crude).

T. *harsh*, hard, hard-hearted, stony-hearted, stern, stark, unkind, unfriendly, ruthless, bloodthirsty, cold-blooded, fiendish, hellish, bitter, sharp, sore, biting, cutting, smarting, racking, harrowing, unbearable, heart-breaking, thankless.

L. *severe*, fell, unnatural, inhuman, barbarous (Gk.), brutal, savage, ferocious, truculent, pitiless, merciless, atrocious, malicious, malign, malevolent, diabolic, devilish,

infernal, *painful*, hurtful, distressing, afflicting, grievous, galling, intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, unendurable, crushing, consuming, excruciating, torturing, tormenting, agonising, envenomed, caustic.

Cry (r. crier; M.E. crien; Lat. *quiritare*=lit. to implore the aid of the Quirites or Roman citizens; hence implore, lament, shriek).

T. *ask*, crave, beseech, sigh for, wish, yearn, long, need, want, *mourn*, weep, sob, whimper, moan, groan, bewail, wail, scream, yell, howl, shriek, screech, shout, roar, whoop, bellow, bawl, blare, yell, growl, mutter, croak, low, bleat, chirp, quack, clack, crow, bark, caterwaul, *hold forth*, speak, utter, sing (out), hawk (Dutch), rap out, thunder, din, rant (Dutch), warn, hoot.

L. *sue*, beg, solicit, implore, entreat, plead, supplicate, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke, imprecate, decry, inveigh, fulminate, protest, expostulate, deprecate, deplore, lament, grieve, complain, murmur, clamour, demand, desire, pine for, languish, pule, *exclaim*, ejaculate, vociferate, cheer, halloo, declaim, trumpet, peal, herald, blazon, advertise, placard, bruit, promulgate, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate, noise, rumour, publish, *enunciate*, pronounce, articulate.

D

Daily (from subst. day; M.E. dai; O.E. daeg=lit. hottime).
(2,100)

T. day by day, everyday, often, always, ever.

L. diurnal, quotidian, continual, periodic (Gk.), common, customary, usual, habitual, frequent, recurring, recurrent.

Damage, v. harm.

Damp (adj.) (E. from subst.=orig. vapour, steam; cf. M.E. dampen=to suffocate).

T. wet, swampy, watery, muddy, miry, dewy, dank, foggy, misty.

L. moist, humid, liquid.

Damp (verb).

T. quench, throw cold water on, dishearten.

L. discourage, depress, extinguish.

Danger (O.F. dangier; M.E. daungere, formed from a supposed Lat. form *dominiarium*=absolute power, from *dominus*=lord).

T. slipperiness, threat, snare, trap.

L. risk, hazard, jeopardy, peril, insecurity, instability, precariousness, exposure, vulnerability, possibility, probability, pitfall,* menace.

Daring, v. bold.

Dark (M.E. derk; O.E. deorc); v. also hid.

T. *darksome*, darkling, darkened, dusky, gloomy, dull, dim, dingy, murky, misty, blurred, looming, lurking, leaden, overcast, cloudy, sunless, shady, shadowy, black, swart, swarthy, blind, benighted, hidden, lurking, sly, underhand, stealthy, *disheartening*, unhappy.

L. *sombre*, umbrageous, lurid, pitch (black), nocturnal, crepuscular, nebulous, obscure, vague, ambiguous, indistinct, unintelligible, mysterious, oc-

cult, abstruse, mystic (Gk.), secret, latent, concealed, secretive, furtive, surreptitious, covert, allusive, *sable*, inky, lack-lustre, * muffled.

Date, *v.* time.

Dead (M.E. deed; O.E. dēad).

T. lifeless, dull, gloomy, still, useless, benumbed.

L. inanimate, defunct, deceased, decayed, departed, insensible, inert, torpid, callous.

Dear (M.E. dere; O.E. deore).

T. beloved, darling, pet (?).

L. high-priced, * expensive, costly, sumptuous, precious, unreasonable, exorbitant, extortionate, favourite, estimable.

Deceit (O.F. deceite; Lat. decepta, neut. plur. past partic. of decipere).

T. *make-believe*, decoy (Dutch), snare, trap, wile, knavery, shift, shuffle, *lie*, untruth.

L. *fraud*, imposition, guile (Ger.), deception, trickery, stratagem (Gk.), trick, delusion, illusion, mockery, treachery, masquerade, mummery (Dutch), falseness, falsehood, * fiction, fable, pretence, pretext, prevarication, equivocation, evasion, subterfuge, perversion, mendacity, perjury, *duplicity*, dissimulation, simulation, insincerity, hypocrisy (Gk.), cant, forgery.

Deceive (O.F. decever; Lat. dēcipere = lit. take away from, —de = from + capere = to take, hence defraud).

T. take in, swindle (Ger.), blindfold, hoodwink, throw dust in one's eyes, bait, mislead, trick (Dutch), trap, overreach, humbug, bamboozle.

L. defraud, cheat, cozen, victimise, abuse, mystify, impose upon, practise, circumvent, decoy (Dutch), lure, beguile, delude, inveigle, hoax, dupe, fool, trifle (with), cajole, betray, dissemble, prevaricate, equivocate, quibble, disguise, dissimulate, feign, counterfeit, fabricate.

Decide (F. décider; Lat. decidere = lit. to cut off, —de = off + caedere = to cut).

T. end, settle, clinch, *take* up one's mind, will, choose, pick, mean, have in mind.

L. *close*, finish, determine, turn the scale, induce, convince, conclude, resolve, intend, *select*, prefer, adjudge, adjudicate, arbitrate, sentence, judge, deduce.

Decorum (Lat. decōrum = seemliness, neut. of decōrus = seemly).

T. seemliness.

L. propriety, decency, modesty, politeness, ceremony, suitableness.

Deed (M.E. deed; O.E. dād, dāed, connected with the verb do).

T. *work*, working, handiwork, doing, dealing, business, step, stroke, blow, *will*, bond, writ, writing.

L. *act*, fact, achievement, exploit, feat, job (Fr. ?), accomplishment, action, agency, affair, concern, matter, case, transaction, proceeding, measure, move, manœuvre, performance, commission, execution, perpetration, offence, crime, trespass, outrage, enormity, atrocity, *document*, record, archive (Gk.), register, muniment, memorandum, warrant (O.H.G.), credential, certificate, voucher, se-

curity, surety, indorsement, pledge, earnest, indenture, covenant, charter, paper, parchment, recognizance, probable, codicil, conveyance, diploma (Gk.), formula, rubric, statute, article, policy (Gk.).

Deep (O.E. *dēop*, connected with verb "dip").

T. *sunk*, low, hidden, buried, underground, over head and ears, far gone, far-reaching, bottomless, fathomless, *high*, mighty, strong, great, heavy, *sea*, main, *loud*, full, mellow, dark, *cunning*, crafty, shrewd, canny, wily, sly, stealthy, underhand, skilful, knowing, learned, deep-read, *mournful*, heart-felt.

L. *submerged*, subterranean, abysmal (Gk.), remote, secret, *large*, considerable, ample, marvellous, inordinate, profound, serious, intense, *ocean*, *sonorous*, powerful, piercing, rich, (full-, high-) toned, *proficient*, erudite, scholarly (Gk.), scholastic (Gk.), (well-) informed, (well-) versed, subtle, astute, Machiavelian, politic (Gk.), artful, * sagacious, insidious, intriguing, contriving, designing, *affecting*, penetrating.

Defeat (M.E. *defaiten*, from F. *défaite*, past partic. of *de-faire*=to render void; Lat. *disficere*, —dis=apart + *facere*=to make).

T. *thwart*, balk, outwit, beat, put to flight, quell, overcome, overthrow, unsettle.

L. *foil*, frustrate, baffle, discomfit, disconcert, disappoint, derange, circumvent, surmount, vanquish, conquer, rout, overpower, * subdue, re-

duce, refute, confute, subjugate.

Defend (M.E. *defenden*; O.F. *défendre*; Lat. *defendere*=to defend, lit. to strike down, —de = from + *fendere*=to strike).

T. shield, shelter, shroud, harbour, uphold, speak for.

L. *fend*, forfend, * resist, oppose, parry, repel, guard, safeguard, cherish, screen (Teut.), cover, fence, secure, intrench, protect, *maintain*, arrest, advocate, plead, indicate, extenuate, palliate, justify, warrant, excuse, *support*, encourage, patronise, countenance, sanction, second.

Deference, v. respect.

Defile, v. harm.

Deformed (past partic. of verb *deform*; M.E. *deformen*; O.F. *difformer*, from Lat. *de-formis*=ugly, —de=away from + *forma*=beauty, form).

T. stunted, warped, crooked, bowed, hunch-backed, dwarfish, crippled, awry.

L. distorted, disfigured, damaged, defaced, injured.

Degrade, v. humble.

Delight, v. joy.

Delude, v. deceive.

Demand, v. ask.

Demure, v. sober.

Denounce, v. abuse, accuse.

Dense, v. thick, stupid.

Deny (O.F. *denier*; M.E. *denien*; Lat. *dēnegāre*=to deny fully, —de=fully, lit. from + *negāre*=to deny, say no).

T. *gainsay*, shake the head, *disown*, give the lie to, belie, *shut oneself up*, shun, forbear, give up, spare.

L. dissent, demur, disagree, cavil, differ, dispute, oppose, contradict, contravene, con-

trovert, negative, repudiate, disclaim, disavow, recant, retract, revoke, revile, blaspheme (Gk.), abjure, decline, refuse, rebut, rebuff, reject, repulse, renounce, avoid, eschew, refrain, abstain, seclude (oneself), retire.

Depart, *v.* go, leave.

Depend (O.F. *dépendre*; Lat. *dēpendēre* = to hang down from, — *de* = from + *pendēre* = to hang).

T. hang, rest (upon, with), trust, believe, lean.

L. (be) uncertain, in doubt, suspense, remain (with), rely, confide, credit.

Deplore, *v.* mourn, cry.

Depreciate (Lat. past partic. *depretiātum*, from *depretiāre*, — *de* = down, from + *pretium* = price).

T. lower, lessen.

L. undervalue, * decry, detract, disparage, dispraise, traduce, adulterate, alloy.

Describe (Lat. *dēscribere*, — *de* = down, from + *scribere* = to write).

T. tell, draw.

L. picture, delineate, depict, represent, recount, relate, narrate, explain, define.

Desecration (from O.F. *desacer* = profane, and Lat. *desacrāre*, — *de* = down + *sacrāre* = to hallow).

T. unholiness.

L. sacrilege, profanity, impious, irreverence, pollution.

Desert, *v.* leave.

Despair (verb) (O.F. *despeirer*; M.E. *despeiren*; Lat. *dēsperāre* = to give up hope, — *de* = from + *sperāre* = to hope).

T. give up hope.

L. despond.

Despair (noun from above).

T. hopelessness, forlorn hope, wretchedness, gloom.

L. dejection, despondency, desperation, pessimism.

Despise, *v.* scorn.

Destiny, *v.* fate.

Destroy (O.F. *destruire*; M.E. *destroien*; Lat. *dēstruere* = to pull down, — *de* = down + *struere* = to pile up); *v.* also kill, break.

T. undo, do away with, make away with, tear down, pull down, overturn, overthrow, upset, overwhelm, break up, put down, end, kill, slay, blast, quench, snuff out, trample under foot, mar, harm, blight, rot, wear away.

L. *subvert*, demolish, waste, ruin, dilapidate, dismantle, raze, consume, annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, extinguish, ravage, devastate, confound, dissipate, suppress, *deface*, corrupt, impair, spoil, corrode, finish.

Determine, *v.* decide.

Detest, *v.* hate.

Detriment, *v.* harm.

Dialect, *v.* speech.

Dialogue, *v.* talk.

Die (M.E. *dyen*, *deyen*; Scand. *deyja*).

T. give up the ghost, breathe one's last, go the way of all flesh, wear away, wane, ebb, crumble.

L. expire, decease, demise, perish, depart, pay the debt to nature, languish, decay, decline, subside, diminish, waste (away), decrease.

Difference (from the verb *differ*; M.F. *differer*; Lat. *differre* = lit. carry apart, — *dis* = in two directions + *ferre* = to bear).

T. *unlikeness*, *high words*.

L. *contrast*, foil, converse,

contradiction, disparity, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, diversity, variety, variation, *variance*, disagreement, discord, discordance, strife (Scand.), altercation, dispute, contention, divergence, distinction, deviation, inconsistency, modification.

Difficult, *v.* hard.

Diffident (Lat. *diffidentem*, pres. partic. acc. of *diffidere* = to distrust, —dis = apart + *fidere* = to trust).

T. distrustful, shy.

L. humble, modest, reserved, timid.

Dirt (Scand. *drit* = filth, droppings of birds; M.E. *drit*).

T. uncleanness, filth, grime, smut, smudge, soot, slovenliness, dregs, sweepings, off-scourings, orts, offal, dross, mould, mildew, dust, mud, muck, mire, slough, slime, mother, scum, froth, dung, mixen, midden, bilge (water), sink.

L. impurity, defilement, contamination, pollution, leaven, taint, corruption, decay, putrescence, putrefaction, suppuration, pus, matter, ordure, excrement, sewer, cess-pool, * refuse, lees, sediment, spawn, garbage, carrion, vermin, squalor.

Dirty (adj. from above), *v.* also above.

T. *unclean*, filthy, grimy, dusty, dowdy, untidy, unwashed, slatternly, slovenly, foul, sooty, smoky, mucky, muddy, slimy, hazy, foggy, dim, thick, *low*, mean, shameful, unworthy, shabby, scurvy, grovelling, paltry, mealy-mouthed, foul-mouthed, smutty.

L. *soiled*, tarnished, impure,

turbid, coarse, gross, obscene, ribald (Teut.), salacious, offensive, fetid, carious, rancid, putrid, corrupt, abominable, beastly, * bestial, *questionable*, unsavoury, blemished, scandalous (Gk.), infamous, base, vile, venal.

Disappoint (Lat. *dis* = apart + *appoint*; O.F. *appointer*; M.E. *appointen*; Lat. *ap-punctāre* = mark, assign, —ad = to + *punctāre* = to mark, lit. to prick).

T. baffle, thwart, hinder, balk.

L. foil, frustrate, defeat, fail.

Disaster, *v.* misfortune.

Discover, *v.* find.

Discreet, *v.* wise.

Disdain, *v.* scorn.

Disease, *v.* illness.

Disgrace, *v.* shame.

Dismay, *v.* fear.

Disposition, *v.* character.

Dispute, *v.* quarrel.

Distrust, *v.* doubt.

Disturb, *v.* stir.

Divide (Lat. *dīvidere* = to divide).

T. share, open, cleave, rend, break up.

L. apportion, allot, distribute, part, separate, intersect, disjoin, vote.

Do (M.E. *doon*; O.E. *dōn*).

T. *work*, lift a finger, stretch forth the hand, fulfil, make, *fit*, *fare*, *take in*.

L. *act*, enact, transact, execute, effect, accomplish, realise, achieve, despatch, compass, discharge, render, produce, perform, operate, form, construct, commit, perpetrate, inflict, *labour*, employ (oneself in), *suit*, *defraud*, cheat, impose (upon), *dispense* with (=do without).

Doctor (O.F. *doctour*; M.E. *doctour*; Lat. *doctōrem*, acc. of *doctor* = teacher, from *docēre*=to teach).

T. learned man, wiseacre (Dutch), leech, midwife.

L. scholar (Gk.), master, savant, sage, professor, scientist, philologist (Gk.), grammarian, pedant (Ital.), pedagogue (Gk.), physician (Gk.), surgeon, chirurgion (Gk.), (medical, general) practitioner, apothecary (Gk.), druggist, oculist, aurist, operator, accoucheur.

Gk. lexicographer, archæologist, anæsthetist.

Dogmatic (from subst. *dogma*, Gk. *δόγμα* (stem *δογματ-*)=opinion, connected with *δοκέω*=I think); *v.* also bigot.

T. hidebound, warped, wrong-headed, narrow-minded, one-sided, stiff-necked.

L. absolute, positive, imperious, arbitrary, peremptory, arrogant, authoritative, imperative, confident, opinionated, bigoted, obstinate, purblind, besotted, fanatical, intolerant, illiberal, prejudiced, biassed.

Doubt (verb) (O.F. *douter*; M.E. *douten*; Lat. *dubitāre*=to hesitate).

T. not know, be bewildered, wonder (whether), waver, mistrust, misbelieve, disbelieve, lack faith.

L. (be)-uncertain, -troubled, -perplexed, -embarrassed, -confused, -insuspense; pause, hesitate, scruple, question, demur, discredit, suspect.

Doubt (noun from above).

T. bewilderment, haze, fear, distrust, misgiving, qualm, want of faith, unbelief, ungodliness.

L. uncertainty, incertitude, dubiousness, perplexity, embarrassment, confusion, vagueness, ambiguity, obscurity, apprehension, suspense, indecision, hesitation, pause, scruple, jealousy, suspicion, incredulity, scepticism, infidelity, irreligion.

Gk. pyrrhonism, agnosticism.

Drag (M.E. *draggen*; Scand. *draga*).

T. *draw*, pull, tug, tow, drabble, hamper, clog, stretch, sprawl, creep, crawl, drawl (Dutch), linger, loiter (Dutch), *wring from*.

L. *hale*, haul, trail, extend, prolong, force, compel, constrain, extort, attract, implicate, involve, hinder, embarrass, impede, inhibit, cramp, encumber, trammel, incommode.

Draw (M.E. *drawen*; O.E. *dragan*); *v.* also drag.

T. sketch, take a likeness, hit off, body forth.

L. depict, picture, represent, portray, delineate, describe.

Dread, *v.* fear.

Dream (M.E. *dreem*).

T. nightmare, nothingness, shadow, moonshine.

L. vision, trance, reverie, ecstasy (Gk.), fancy (Gk.), conception, conceit, ideal (Gk.), chimera (Gk.).

Dress (from O.F. *dresser*, *dresser*; Lat. **directiāre*=to set up, formed from *directus*, past partic. of *divigere*=to direct, rule).

T. clothes, clothing, smock, shift, shirt, snood, hood, outfit, gear, weeds, rags, breeches, hat, gloves.

L. covering, raiment, dra-

perry, costume, attire, toilet, vesture, vestment, garment, garb, apparel, robe, array, millinery, equipment, uniform, regimentals, canonicals (Gk.), livery, accoutrement, suit, trappings, ermine, brocade, dishabille, tunic, habit, coat, frock, mantle, cape, jacket, jerkin, tippet, bodice, farthingale, trousers, linen, caparison, cap, beaver, bonnet.

Celt. gown.

Drive (M.E. driven; O.E. drifan).

T. *push*, thrust, shove, start, set going, send off, elbow, shoulder, hasten, hurry, rouse, *cast adrift*, *ram*, *make*.

L. *jostle*, jog, urge, impel, propel, launch, project, eject, expel, banish, evict, oust, discharge, *induce*, stimulate, inspirit, inspire, move, incite, animate, prompt, provoke, investigate, incline, dispose, actuate, press, oblige, coerce, constrain, force, accelerate, *conduct*, carry (on), ply, pursue.

Droll, *v.* under humour.

Drudgery, *v.* work.

Dull (M.E. dul, connected with O.E. dol=stupid).

T. *blunt*, thick, thick-skinned, slow, sluggish, slack, slothful, listless, lukewarm, lifeless, cold, smouldering, heavy, doltish, brainless, witless, *low*, muffled, *dim*, dingy, dark, leaden, cloudy, sunless, *gloomy*, moody, glum, heavy-hearted, *tame*, flat, dry, wearisome, irksome, tiresome, homely.

L. *unintelligent*, stupid, inept, incompetent, stolid, insensible, obtuse, torpid,

inactive, inert, effete, *feeble*, meagre, jejune, vapid, frigid, prosy, monotonous, uninteresting, tedious, commonplace, *supine*, lethargic (Gk.), phlegmatic (Gk.), callous, *sombre*, melancholy (Gk.), dismal, cheerless, joyless, colourless, lack-lustre.*

Gk. apathetic.

Duty (A.F. and M.E. dueté, A.F. deu + -té, termination Lat. -tatem).

T. *business*, toll, tithe.

L. *obligation*, function, office, mission, responsibility, conscience, allegiance, fealty, service, obedience, deference, reverence, submission, respect, *tax*, dues, impost, levy, custom, excise, assessment.

E

Eager (A.F. and M.E. egre; Lat. acc. acrem = sharp, keen).

T. sharp, keen, forward, lively, unwearied, warm, bent upon, craving for, hungry, thirsty, wistful, earnest, fain, ready, willing, minded, nothing loth.

L. *ardent*, vehement, fervent, impetuous, excited, animated, (all) agog, expectant, enthusiastic (Gk.), zealous (Gk.), strenuous, indefatigable, *desirous*, anxious, solicitous, favourable, pre-disposed, inclined, disposed.

Early (M.E. erly; O.E. ærlice, —æŕ=soon, lic=like).

T. soon, betimes, anon, in time, timely, forward, quickly, former.

L. prior, preceding, prime, primeval, premature, precocious.

Earnest (orig. subst.; cf. "in earnest"; M.E. earnest; O.E. eornost); *v.* also eager.

T. eager, wistful, set upon, bent upon, ready.

L. ardent, zealous (Gk.), importunate, intent, determined, resolute, strenuous, grave, serious, emphatic (Gk.).

Earth (M.E. erthe; O.E. eorde); *v.* also world.

T. ground, land, clay, loam, mould, dust, world.

L. soil, marl, glebe, gravel, country, region, sphere, globe, planet, orb, carcase, carrion, mortal remains.

Earthly (adj. from above).

T. mean, unworthy, fleshly, worldly.

L. material, corporeal, terrestrial, mundane, carnal, sensual, mortal, sublunary.

Ease (O.F. aise; M.E. ese; orig. unknown); *v.* also comfort.

T. well-being, happiness, spare-time, freedom, rest, smoothness, flow.

L. pleasure, comfort, enjoyment, luxury, cheerfulness, felicity, relief, solace, content, peace, quiet, repose, tranquillity, leisure, elegance, affluence, grace, facility.

Easy (adj. from above), *v.* above, and comfortable.

T. smooth, wieldy, flowing, light.

L. facile, feasible, tractable, pliant, easy-going,* unembarrassed, unrestrained, gentle, complying, complaisant, lenient.

Eat (M.E. eten; O.E. etan).

T. feed, make a meal, break bread, break fast, breakfast, sup, lunch, fare, batten, graze, crop, nibble, gnaw, bite, chew, champ, gulp,

gobble, swallow, wear away, squander, run through, throw away, play ducks and drakes.

L. devour, consume, feast, dine, gorge, gormandise, guzzle, raven, subsist (upon), prey (upon), bolt, browse, digest, masticate, stomach, corrode, afflict, distress, (be) prodigal, lavish, waste, dissipate, exhaust, recant, retract (one's words).

Eccentric, *v.* odd.

Economy (M.F. œconomie; Lat. œconomia; Gk. οἰκονομία = management of the house, οἶκος = house + νέμειν = to deal out); *v.* also thrift.

T. thrift, husbandry, housewifery.

L. method (Gk.), system (Gk.), conduct, plan, frugality.

Efficient, *v.* able.

Egoist, *v.* under selfish, proud,

Elect, *v.* choose.

Elegant, *v.* fine.

Else (O.E. elles).

T. otherwise, other, besides, moreover, or.

Emaciated, *v.* thin.

Embarrass, *v.* hinder.

Embrace (O.F. embracer, —en (Lat. in) = in + brace = the grasp of the arms; Lat. brachia, plur. of brachium = arm).

T. hug, cuddle, fondle, cosset, clasp, clutch, grasp, grip, kiss, gird, girdle, take up.

L. caress, cherish, fraternise, grapple, include, comprehend, comprise, enclose, admit, contain, encircle, adopt, espouse, accept, close (with an offer).

Emerge, *v.* rise.

Emergency, *v.* chance, crisis.

Eminent, *v.* high, famous.

Emphasis (Lat. emphasis; Gk.

εμφασις=speaking out, lit. an appearance); *v.* also tone.

L. stress, accent, accentuation, force, energy (Gk.).

Employ, *v.* use.

Encourage (*F.* encourager, — *en* (*Lat.* *in*) = *in* + courage; *O.F.* *corage*=courage; *Lat.* *coraticium*, — *cor* = heart + suffix *-aticium*).

T. embolden, gladden, rouse, clap on the back, set on, help, foster, uphold, befriend.

L. *stimulate*, inspire, in-spirit, animate, aid, succour, sustain, support, induce, cheer, comfort, rally, nerve, *nourish*, cherish, countenance, patronise, protect, favour.

Encumber, *v.* hinder.

End (noun) (*M.E.* and *O.E.* *ende*).

T. last, doom, death, fall, fulfilment, goal, upshot.

L. close, cessation, termination, term, terminus, conclusion, period, hinder, finish, finale, finality, dénoûment, expiration, limit, extremity, peroration, consummation, completion, accomplishment, attainment, extinction, destiny, destination, fate, result, issue, effect, consequence, sequel, fruit, product, mark, aim, purpose, intention, design, ambition.

End (verb from above).

T. fulfil, leave off, die, come to an end, run out.

L. finish, close, conclude, terminate, complete, perfect, consummate, effect, achieve, accomplish, *extinguish*, cease, result (in).

Endeavour, *v.* try.

Endow, *v.* give.

Endure, *v.* bear.

Enemy (*O.F.* and *M.E.* *enemi*;

Lat. *inimicus*, — *in* = not + *amīcus* = friend; connected with *amāre*=to love).

T. foe, threat.

L. *adversary*, antagonist, opponent, rival, competitor, assailant, *menace*.

Energy, *v.* strength.

Enmity, *v.* hate, anger.

Enormous, *v.* great.

Enough (*M.E.* *inoh*; *O.E.* *genoh*).

T. full, unstinted.

L. ample, abundant, sufficient, adequate, competent, competency, plentiful, plenty, copious, liberal, sated, satiety.

Enrage, *v.* anger.

Enter (*O.F.* *enter*; *M.E.* *entren*; *Lat.* *intrare*=to go in, — *in*=*in* + *-trāre* (found in *pentrāre*) = to go through or across; connected with *trans*=across).

T. go in, begin.

L. approach, commence, insert, record, chronicle (Gk.).

Enterprise (*O.F.* *entreprise*, from *entrepris*, past partic. of *entreprendre* = to undertake; *Lat.* *interprehendere*, — *inter* = among + *pre(he)ndere* = to seize).

T. undertaking, business, daring, boldness.

L. adventure, endeavour, attempt, essay, move, intrepidity.

Enthusiastic, *v.* eager, earnest.

Entire, *v.* all.

Entreat, *v.* ask.

Envy, *v.* hate.

Equal (*Lat.* *æquālis* = equal, formed from *æquus*=just).

T. even, like, alike, match, as good as, on the same footing, fair, right, good, fit.

L. equivalent, tantamount,

ordinate, compeer, peer, rival, commensurate, proportionate, convertible, synonymous (Gk.), symmetrical (Gk.), uniform, equipoised, balanced, identical, level, monotonous (Gk.), *adequate*, able, equalised, just, equitable, equable, impartial, neutral.

Equity, *v.* right.

Era, *v.* time.

Err, *v.* sin, mistake.

Escape, *v.* flee.

Espouse, *v.* marry.

Eternal, *v.* everlasting.

Eulogy, *v.* praise.

Even (M.E. *euen*, even; O.E. *efen*, *efn*); *v.* also equal.

T. smooth, flat.

L. level, plain, calm, quits, poised, adjusted.

Everlasting (M.E. *euer*, ever; O.E. *æfre* + M.E. *lasten*, *lasten*; O.E. *læstan*=to endure).

T. everliving, endless, boundless, unending, undying, deathless, evergreen.

L. eternal, perpetual, perennial, interminable, infinite, ceaseless, unceasing, continual, immortal, imperishable.

Evident, *v.* clear.

Evil, *v.* bad.

Exact (adj.) (Lat. *exactus*=lit. driven out; past partic. of *exigere*=to drive out, reduce, —*ex*=out of + *agere*=to drive).

T. life-like, faithful (likeness), right.

L. accurate, precise, definite, just, correct, strict, severe, close, literal, rigid, vigorous, punctual, punctilious, particular, nice, concise, neat, compact, succinct, crisp.

Example (O.F. *example*; Lat.

exemplum, connected with *exim-ere*=lit. to buy or take out, —*ex*=out of + *emere*=to buy).

T. fogleman (German).

L. *type* (Gk.), prototype (Gk.), original, model, pattern, standard, precedent, instance, exemplar, sample, ensample, specimen, copy, quotation, illustration, paragon (Gk.), design.

Excellent, *v.* good.

Excess (O.F. *exces*; Lat. *excessum*=lit. a going out of, connected with *ex-cedere*, —*ex*=out of + *cedere*=to go).

T. rest, leavings, odds and ends.

L. *surplus*, refuse, balance, superfluity, remains, margin, remainder, *intemperance*, exorbitance, dissipation, debauch, orgy (Gk.).

Excite, *v.* anger, rouse.

Exclaim, *v.* cry.

Excuse, *v.* forgive.

Execute (O.F. *executer*, from Lat. *executus*, past partic. of *exsequi*=lit. to follow out, —*ex*=out + *sequi*=follow); *v.* also do.

T. kill, behead, hang, shoot, burn.

L. *decapitate*, crucify.

Exhibit, *v.* show.

Exhort, *v.* ask, call, encourage.

Exile (subst.) (O.F. *essil*; Lat. *exilium*).

T. outcast, castaway, homeless, outlaw.

L. banishment, expulsion, transportation, expatriation, proscription, excommunication, exclusion, refugee, emigré, emigrant.

Gk. *ostracism*.

Exist, *v.* be.

Expect, *v.* wait.

Expedient (Lat. acc. *expedien-*

tem, pres. partic. of expedire = lit. to take one's foot out of,—ex=out of+pedem (acc. of pes)=foot).

T. fit, meet; (subst.) shift.

L. profitable, useful, suitable, proper, requisite, desirable; (subst.) alternative, resource, subterfuge.

Expedition, *v.* under quick.

Expensive, *v.* dear.

Experience (O.F. experience; Lat. experientia,—ex=out, thoroughly+periri=to try, test).

T. ken, insight, knowledge, dealing.

L. experiment, proof, test, acquaintance, contact, touch, familiarity, intimacy, habit, use, information, sensation, incident, occurrence, adventure.

Explain (M.F. explaner; Lat. explanāre=to make plain,—ex=out, thoroughly+plānāre=to make flat, connected with plānus=flat); *v.* also show.

T. answer, unriddle, fathom, guess, set at rest, read, spell, make out, disentangle, unravel (Dutch), unfold, show, teach, hold forth, enlighten.

L. solve, discover, interpret, decipher (Arab.), clear (up), expound, disclose, construe, translate, elucidate, account (for), reveal, illuminate, illustrate, define, instruct, initiate.

Expose, *v.* show.

Exultation, *v.* joy.

F

Fable, *v.* account, story.

Face (F. face; Lat. facia, facies = face, appearance).

T. look, cast (of counte-

nance), outside, *hardihood*, shamelessness.

L. *countenance*, visage, physiognomy (Gk.), mien, aspect, demeanour, appearance, guise (Ger.), expression, complexion, features, lineaments, *facet*, front, disc (Gk.), *insolence*, impertinence, sauciness, effrontery, audacity, impudence, assurance, presumption.

Fact, *v.* truth, deed.

Faculty, *v.* ability.

Fade (O.F. fader, from adj. fade=insipid; Lat. vapidus = vapid, insipid, stale, allied to vapor=steam, damp).

T. wither, droop, wear (away), fall, crumble, melt, grow dim, waver, bleach, whiten.

L. vanish, evaporate, dissolve, disappear, pass (away), languish, (be) transient, fail, pale, turn pale, pine, decay, decline, age.

Fall (F. faillir; Lat. fallire (not found), fallere=to beguile, to be defective); *v.* also fade.

T. not reach, fall short, want, miss, go wrong, lose, *flag*, fall, droop, wither, wear (away), wane, break down, sink, falter.

L. miscarry, neglect, omit, disappoint, desert, *pine*, decline, decay, age, languish, fade, cease, collapse, bankrupt (half Teut.), insolvent, unsuccessful.

Faint, *v.* weak, dark.

Faith (O.F. feid, fei; M.E. feith, fey; Lat. fidem, acc. of fides, allied with fidere=to trust).

T. trust, belief, hope, *faithfulness*, troth, plight, uprightness, word.

L. *credence*, credit, confidence, expectation, affiancement, conviction, creed, tenet, religion, piety, *pledge*, promise, veracity, sincerity, fidelity, honesty, probity, rectitude, loyalty, allegiance, constancy, assent.

Fall (M.E. fallen ; O.E. feallan).

T. *drop*, totter, topple, tumble, crumble, break up, comedown, sink, droop, lurch, sprawl, light upon, swoop, *happen*, come about, come to pass, befall, betide, *set*, die, meet one's death, lose the day, go downhill, be put to shame, sin, go astray, *scatter*, spill, *follow* (=fall in), *fight* (=fall out).

L. *descend*, decline, decay, waste, lapse, chance, transgress, offend, trespass, fail, relapse, retrograde, apostatise (Gk.), perish, *occur*, chance, *attack*, assault, assail, *form* (=fall in), conform (=fall in), *quarrel* (=fall out).

False (M.E. fals ; O.F. fals (Mod. F. faux) ; Lat. falsus, past partic. of fallere = to deceive).

T. *untrue*, faithless, forsworn, bad, knavish, paltry, mean, scurvy, unfair, misbegotten, *unsound*, hollow, groundless, make-believe, pinchbeck.

L. *deceitful*, mendacious, fraudulent, dishonest, disingenuous, insincere, plausible, dishonourable, disloyal, treacherous, perfidious, inconstant, double-faced, perjured, *erroneous*, fallacious, deceptive, disappointing, delusive, deluding, mock, spurious, feigned, counterfeit, fictitious, hypocritical (Gk.), dissembled, fabricated, in-

vented, forged, supposititious, tinsel, meretricious, factitious, artificial, unnatural, affected, base, bastard, illegitimate, usurped, *unfounded*, unreal, fabulous, illogical.

Gk. apocryphal, heterodox.

Falsehood, *v.* lie.

Fame (F. fame ; Lat. fama = report, connected with fari = to speak, and fatum = fate).

T. *name*, news, hearsay.

L. *glory*, distinction, repute, reputation, note, notability, notoriety, celebrity, vogue (Teut.), renown, popularity, lustre, credit, honour, esteem, estimation, memory, *report*, rumour, cry.

Familiar (Lat. familiāris, from familia = household ; F. famille).

T. household, hackneyed, known, well-trodden, wonted, well-grounded, well-read, friendly, neighbourly, free.

L. *ordinary*, usual, commonplace, common, trite, *cognizant*, acquainted, (well-) informed, adept, experienced, versed (in), conversant (with), *amicable*, sociable, intimate, *pert*, easy, unmannerly, vulgar, *genius* (=familiar spirit).

Famine (F. famine ; Lat. famina (not found), from fames = hunger) ; *v.* also hunger.

T. dearth, want.

L. scarcity.

Famous (adj. of fame).

T. well-known, foremost.

L. distinguished, honoured, noted, popular, notable, remarkable, notorious, celebrated, renowned, far-famed,* conspicuous, illustrious, eminent, glorious, brilliant, prominent, imperishable.

Fancy, *v.* thought.

Fashion (O.F. *faceon*, *fachon*; Lat. *factionem*=lit. a making, connected with *facere*=to make).

T. way, cut, set, trim, shape.

L. form, model, pattern, manner, mode, guise (Ger.), custom, practice, habit, dress.

Fast (O.E. and Scand. *fast*); *v.* also quick.

T. *hard*, tight, strong, *swift*.

L. *fixed*, firm, immovable; *rapid*.

Fastidious (Lat. *fastidiosus*, from *fastidium*=loathing,—*fastus*=pride + *tædium*=disgust).

T. carping.

F. squeamish, nice, disdainful, contemptuous, captious, particular, censorious, exacting.

Gk. hypercritical.

Fat (M.E. *fatt*, *fet*, O.E. *faett*, contraction of *faeted*=enriched).

T. bulky, stout, plump, full, burly, well-fed, fleshy, goodly, brawny, stalwart, unwieldy.

L. large, ample, voluminous, massive, corpulent, portly, vast, immense, gross.

Fate (O.F. *fat*, *fate*; M.E. *fate*; Lat. *fātum*=fate, lit. that which is spoken, neut. past partic. of *fāri*=to speak).

T. doom, spell, lot, luck, end, death.

L. *destiny*, predestination, inevitableness, necessity, fatalism, fatality, close, conclusion, termination, destruction, *fortune*, chance.

Fault (O.F. and M.E. *faute*, from Lat. *fallita*=defect, lit. fem. past partic. (new form) of *fallere*=to deceive).

T. weakness, flaw, draw-

back, break, *mistake*, blunder, miss, oversight, slip, *misbehaviour*, besetting sin.

L. *defect*, deficiency, imperfection, taint, failing, foible, indiscretion, frailty, lapse, blot, blemish, fallacy, *error*, delinquency, omission, dereliction, transgression, misconduct, crime, guilt, vice, hesitation, suspense, vagueness, perplexity.

Favour (noun) (O.F. *favour*; Lat. *favōrem*, acc. of *favor*=favour, from *favēre*).

T. kindness, gift, leave, look.

L. benefit, grace, obligation, beneficence, protection, patronage, encouragement, countenance, aid, defence, support, partiality, appearance, letter, note.

Favourable (adj. of above).

T. kind, friendly, willing.

L. auspicious, propitious, promising, advantageous, profitable, conducive, convenient, inclined, disposed, partial, affectionate.

Fear (M.E. *feer*; O.E. *faer*=a sudden danger, orig. used of the danger of travelling, connected with *faran*=to fare, go, journey).

T. fearfulness, fright, affright, scare, qualm, misgiving, mistrust, shrinking, care, restlessness, dread, awe.

L. *terror*, horror, dismay (half Teut.), consternation (Gk.), perturbation, trepidation, alarm, apprehension, anxiety, solicitude, *timidity*, tremor, trembling, diffidence, despondency, doubt, hesitation, cowardice, pusillanimity, intimidation.

Gk. panic.

Feasible, *v.* possible.

Feast (O.F. and M.E. *feste* ; Lat. *festa*, plur. of *festum* = feast).

T. holiday, merry-making, meal.

L. banquet, festivity, cheer, carousal, entertainment, revel, treat, repast.

Feat, *v.* deed.

Feeble, *v.* weak.

Feed (M.E. *fedan* ; O.E. *fedan*) ; *v.* also eat.

L. supply, furnish, nourish, cherish.

Feel (M.E. *felen* ; O.E. *fēlan*, connected with O.E. *fōhn* = the palm of the hand).

T. *handle*, finger, thumb, fumble (Dutch), grope, cast about, *bear*, harbour, have a fellow feeling.

L. *touch* (Teut.), paw, (be) *sensible*, (be) impressed, experience, perceive, taste, support, suffer, prove, test, sound, assay, tempt, experiment, try, essay, venture, chance, *entertain*, cherish, (be) *benevolent*, (be) agitated, pity, commiserate, compassionate.

Gk. *sympathise*.

Feign, *v.* pretend.

Felicity, *v.* happiness.

Felon (O.F. *felon* ; M.E. *felun* ; Lat. *felonem*, acc. of *felo* = traitor).

L. traitor, miscreant, criminal, culprit, delinquent, offender, convict, malefactor.

Felonious (adj. of above).

L. criminal, villainous, perfidious, malicious, malignant.

Ferocious, *v.* fierce.

Fervent, *v.* eager.

Fetch, *v.* bring.

Fickle, *v.* capricious.

Fiction, *v.* lie, account, story.

Fidelity, *v.* faith.

Fierce (M.E. *fers* ; O.F. *fiers* ;

Mod. F. *fier* = proud ; Lat. *ferus* = wild).

T. fiery, warm, bluff, wild, warlike, threatening, blood-thirsty, stormy.

L. savage, impetuous, impulsive, furious, infuriated, obstreperous, rampant (Teut.), pugnacious, bellicose, truculent, passionate, tempestuous, tumultuous, rabid, relentless.

Fight (verb) (M.E. *fihten*, *feh-ten* ; O.E. *feh-tan*, *fohtan*).

T. *strive*, wrestle, tussle, scuffle, elbow, wrangle, tilt, box, come to blows, lay about one, fall foul, set to, meet, dare, take the field, wield the sword, hold one's own, stand one's ground, stand out, die hard, *stickle for*.

L. *spar* (Teut.), struggle (Dutch), grapple (Ger.), battle, wage war (Teut.), war (Teut.), contest, contend, skirmish (Ger.), campaign, serve, fence, vie, join issue, engage, compete, rival, cope (Gk.), oppose, resist, combat, defend, parry, guard (Ger.), confront, brave, face, defy, persist, toil, labour, travail, unrest.

Figure (F. *figure* ; Lat. *figūra* = lit. a thing fashioned, connected with *figere* = to fashion).

T. *shape*, body, waist, *oddity*.

L. *form*, mould, construction, contour, appearance, statue, *conceit*, trope (Gk.), metaphor (Gk.), allegory (Gk.), symbol (Gk.), type (Gk.), emblem (Gk.), *numeral*, number, digit, cipher (Arab.), plan, rite, ceremony, observance, representation, semblance.

Fill (O.E. *fyllan*).

T. *load*, *lade*, *cram*, *crowd*, *throng*, *spread through*, *grow*, *widen*, *swell*, *belly*, *wax*, *puff*, *blow up*, *feed*, *slake*, *quench*.

L. *replenish*, *complete*, *stuff*, *inflate*, *distend*, *expand*, *charge*, *pervade*, *permeate*, *satisfy*, *sate*, *cloy*, *glut*, *gorge*, *surfeit*, *pall*.

Filth, *v.* dirt.

Final, *v.* end.

Find (M.E. *finden*; O.E. *findan*).

T. *draw out*, *bring to light*, *unearth*, *worm out*, *unravel* (Dutch), *unriddle*, *fathom*, *reach*, *meet*, *light upon*, *happen upon*, *come across*, *gather*, *get*.

L. *discover*, *disclose*, *disinter*, *ferret (out)*, *deduce*, *elicit*, *solve*, *trace*, *evolve*, *interpret*, *resolve*, *decide*, *determine*, *fix*, *judge*, *conclude*, *distinguish*, *discern*, *detect*, *ascertain*, *derive*, *obtain*, *procure*, *furnish* (O.H.G.), *provide*, *acquire*, *attain*, *arrive*, *experience*, *recognise*, *identify*, *encounter*, *recover*.

Fine (O.F. *fin*; Lat. *finus*, for *finitus*=finished, past partic. of *finire*=to finish); *v.* also beautiful, thin.

T. *thin*, *small*, *thread-like*, *gossamer*, *slight*, *spare*, *taper*, *highly wrought*, *light*, *handsome*, *smart*, *pranked out*, *tawdry*, *bedizened*, *lovely*, *fair*, *goodly*, *well-grown*, *plump*, *stout*, *stalwart*, *strong*, *healthy*, *hale*, *manly*, *lordly*, *shining*, *sunny*, *unclouded*, *keen*, *sharp*.

L. *slender*, *refined*, *tenuous*, *attenuated*, *pointed*, *acute*, *imperceptible*, *unsubstantial*,

rarified, *rare*, *precious*, *unique*, *invaluable*, *choice*, *exquisite*, *dainty*, *delicate*, *finished*, (well-) *rounded*, *nice*, *close*, *subtle*, *subtile*, *precise*, *exact*, *accurate*, *minute*, *beautiful*, *grand*, *elegant*, *grandiose*, *ornate*, *gaudy*, *gay* (O.H.G.), *rich*, *brilliant*, *splendid*, *admirable*, *inimitable*, *excellent*, *noble*, *ingenuous*, *proud*, *accomplished*, *haughty*, *supercilious*, *disdainful*, *dignified*, *graceful*, *bonny*, *robust*, *jolly*, *florid*, *flowery*, *sonorous*.

Gk. *ethereal*, *euphuistic*, *euphemistic*.

Finesse, *v.* skill.

Finish, *v.* end.

Finite (Lat. *finitus*, past partic. of *finire*=to finish).

T. *bounded*, *narrow*.

L. *limited*, *terminated*, *restricted*, *temporal*.

Firm, *v.* strong, fast.

Firm (subst.), *v.* company.

First (O.E. *fyrst*, superl. of *fore*=before, fore).

T. *foremost*, *early*, *head*, *main*.

L. *prime*, *primal*, *primeval*, *primary*, *primitive*, *pristine*, *fundamental*, *original*, *aboriginal*, *rudiment*, *elementary*, *chief*, *source*, *principal*, *paramount*, *important*, *urgent*.

Fit (verb) (M.E. *fitten*=to arrange; Scand. *fitja*=to knit together); *v.* also prepare.

T. *trim*, *dovetail*, *match*, *meet*, *fall in with*, *make ready*, *man*, *rig*, *whet*, *befit*, *become*, *beseem*.

L. *agree*, *accord*, *harmonise* (Gk.), *respond*, *correspond*, *tally*, *suit*, *adapt*, *assimilate*, *accommodate*, *qualify*, *adjust*, *square*, *equalise*, *level*, *reconcile*, *graduate*, *prepare*, *mature*,

dress, garnish (Ger.), furnish (Ger.), furbish (Ger.), equip, arm, accoutre, array, train, inure, (*be*) *expedient*, due, proper.

Fit (adj. from above); *v.* also able.

T. meet, befitting, becoming, seemly, right.

L. suitable, expedient, proper, decorous, due, apt, convenient, qualified, applicable, pertinent, relevant, appropriate.

Fitful, *v.* under caprice.

Fitting, *v.* fit, right.

Flagrant (O.F. *flagrant*; Lat. *flagrant*, stem of *flagrans*, pres. partic. of *flagrāre*=to burn); *v.* also clear.

T. glaring, red-handed, downright, shameful, dastardly.

L. manifest, obvious, palpable, notorious, self-evident, *undisguised, flagitious, heinous, criminal, villainous, atrocious, monstrous, iniquitous, arrant.

Flat (M.E. *flat*; Scand. *flatr*).

T. even, smooth, low, fallen, low-lying, *dull*, sluggish, heavy, tame, slow, stale, lifeless, dead, dry, dry-as-dust, humdrum, *broad*(ly), blunt, dreary.

L. level, plane, squat, prone, recumbent, supine, prostrate, equal, *inert*, torpid, inanimate, insipid, spiritless, tasteless, pointless, vapid, trite, devoid of interest, prosy, tedious, flaccid, dismal, cheerless, melancholy (Gk.), *toneless*, discordant, *absolute*, peremptory, round(ly), distinct (ly), trenchant.

Gk. *horizontal*, *categorical* (*ly*), *monotonous*.

Flatter (O.F. *flater*; M.E. *fla-*

teren=lit. to make smooth or flat, from Scand. *flatr*=flat).

T. coax, tickle, wheedle, fawn, cringe, slaver, beslaver, tuft (Ger.), hunt, toady, play the lickspittle, *hoodwink*, blindfold, throw dust in the eyes, bamboozle.

L. praise, laud, compliment, bepraise, adulate, congratulate, *cajole*, humour, indulge, caress, truckle (Gk.), pander (Gk.), *deceive*, impose (upon), fool, captivate, lure (Ger.).

Gk. eulogise.

Flee (M.E. *fleen*; O.E. *fléon*).

T. run (away), fly, take to flight, take to one's heels, bolt, flit, make off, break away, steal away, slink, shrink, shun, keep from.

L. escape, retire, decamp, abscond, stampede (Teut.), avoid, recoil, elude, evade, eschew (Ger.), abstain, refrain, elope, desert.

Fleeting, *v.* short, quick.

Flimsy, *v.* weak, thin.

Fling, *v.* throw.

Flippant, *v.* frivolous.

Flourish, *v.* thrive, shake.

Flow (M.E. *flowen*; O.E. *flowan*).

T. glide, stream, run, melt.

L. issue, proceed, emanate.

Flowing (adj. from above).

T. smooth.

L. liquid, clear, continuous, copious, voluble, harmonious (Gk.), fluent.

Fluctuate, *v.* change.

Fluent, *v.* flowing.

Flutter (M.E. *floteren*; O.E. *flotorian*=to float about).

T. flap, beat, waver, flicker, hover, throb.

L. pant, palpitate, vibrate, fluctuate, undulate.

Foe, *v.* enemy.

Foible (O.F. *foible*=weak).

T. weakness, whim, warp, twist.

L. infirmity, frailty, imperfection, error, fault, failing, hobby (Ger.), bias.

Foll, *v.* disappoint.

Follow (M.E. folwen; O.E. folgian).

T. *run after*, make after, hunt, dog, shadow, beset, seek, *undertake*, set about, *fall in with*, *understand*, grasp, master.

L. *pursue*, chase, course, press (upon), trace, prosecute, sue, *succeed*, ensue, result, supervene, *carry (on)*, engage (in), endeavour, persist, continue, maintain, *adapt* (oneself to), conform (to), comply, accommodate, attend, serve, obey, submit, *comprehend*, adopt.

Folly (O.F. folie; M.E. folye, adj. from fol=fool, *q.v.*).

T. madness, craze, craziness, drivelling, silliness, dotage, blunder.

L. nonsense, foolery, foolishness, vacuity, inanity, fatuity, credulity, ineptitude, absurdity, puerility, simplicity, ignorance, inconsistency, unreasonableness, imbecility, incapacity, incompetence, lunacy, idiocy (Gk.), insanity, mental derangement, mental alienation, aberration, hallucination, delusion, delirium, raving, frenzy (Gk.), fanaticism, infatuation, conceit, extravagance, eccentricity.

Gk. monomania, mania, hysteria.

Foment, *v.* encourage.

Fond, *v.* kind, loving, foolish.

Food (M.E. fode; O.E. foda).

T. eatables, fodder, fare, meat, meal, board, grist.

L. aliment, nourishment, (2,100)

nutriment, sustenance, prey, provender, provision, ration, commissariat, forage (Teut.), pasturage, cheer, diet, regimen, comestibles, victuals, edibles, viands, dainty, delicacy, table, dish, collation, morsel, material, fuel, stuff, supply.

Fool (O.F. fol; M.E. fōl, from Lat. follem, acc. of follis=a windbag).

T. oaf, lout, loon (Ger.), witling, dotard, dolt, dunce, ninny, nodd-, gaby, dullard, babbler, blockhead,* lackwit, numskull, chuckle pate, greenhorn, madman, yokel, wiseacre (Dutch), clown, mooncalf, madcap,* bungler, marplot.*

L. simpleton, idiot, nincompoop, imbecile, zany, natural, trifter, mountebank (Ger.), dupe, puppet, lunatic, fanatic. Gk. maniac.

Celt. gull.

Foolish; *v.* also fool, folly.

T. silly, unwise, weak, fond, rash, headstrong, childish.

L. absurd, ridiculous, preposterous, senseless, unreasonable, irrational, nonsensical, imbecile, puerile, simple, hasty (Teut.), incautious, precipitate, insensate, incoherent, ignorant, unintelligent, unintellectual, prejudiced.

Forbear (O.E. forberan,—for = from + beran = to bear).

T. forego, forgive, bear with, spare, withhold, abide.

L. abstain, refrain, eschew (Teut.), (be) temperate, renounce, dispense (with), deny (oneself), relinquish, waive (Scand.), desist, cease, stop, discontinue, resign, relent,

relax, disregard, submit, suffer.

Forbid (O.E. forbēodan,—for = from + bēodan = bid).

T. gainsay, hinder.

L. prohibit, interdict, oppose, proscribe, refuse, protest, deprecate, deny, debar, obstruct, inhibit, contradict, cross.

Force (noun), *v.* strength.

Force (verb from above; O.F. force; M.E. fors, force; Lat. fortia, formed from fortis = brave, strong).

T. make, drive, goad, whip, spur, prick, egg on, break into, break open, wring from.

L. compel, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige, insist (upon), overpower,* impel, urge, propel, press, move, induce, lash, extort, exact, violate.

Forcible, *v.* strong, violent.

Forebode, *v.* predict.

Forefathers (fore = before + fathers).

T. forebears, fathers.

L. ancestors, progenitors, grandsires, predecessors, ancestry, genealogy (Gk.), descent.

Forego, *v.* forbear.

Foreign (O.F. forain; M.E. foreyne, foraine; Lat. forānus (not found), from foras = out of doors, from fores = doors).

T. outlandish, uncouth, new.

L. alien, strange, continental, extraneous, exotic (Gk.), extrinsic, irrelevant, unconnected, inappropriate, impertinent, remote, novel.

Foretell, *v.* predict.

Forethought, *v.* care.

Forge (verb from forge = lit. workshop; F. forge; Lat. fabrica = workshop, smithy).

T. weld (Swedish), make, frame.

L. solder, rivet (Scand.), produce, form, falsify, counterfeit, fabricate, invent, devise, concoct, feign, manufacture.

Forget (O.E. forgetan,—for = from + getan = get).

T. unlearn, lose sight of, think no more of, forgive.

L. efface, slip the memory, consign to oblivion.

Forgetful (adj. of above).

T. heedless, careless, mindless.

L. oblivious, neglectful, inattentive, absent-minded.*

Forgive (O.E. forgiefan,—for = from + giefan = give).

T. forget, let bygones be bygones, overlook, forbear, wink at, let off, forego.

L. pardon, condone, excuse, pass (over), connive (at), allow, remit, absolve, relieve, acquit, discharge.

Forlorn, *v.* lonely.

Form (F. forme; Lat. forma = shape); *v.* also figure.

T. shape, way.

L. mould, figure, configuration, conformation, construction, appearance, semblance, fashion, representation, rite, ceremony, ceremonial, observance, method (Gk.), manner, mode, etiquette, order.

Gk. system.

Formal, *v.* under form and stiff.

Former (O.E. form = first + -er. sign of the comparative).

T. before, foregoing, first-named, aforesaid, formerly, of old, of eld, of yore, erst, whilom, erstwhile, time was, years ago, heretofore hitherto.

L. prior, preceding, anterior, antecedent, anciently.

Forsake, *v.* leave.

Fortunate, *v.* happy.

Fortune, *v.* chance.

Foster, *v.* feed, encourage.

Foul, *v.* dirty.

Fragrance, *v.* under and also smell.

Fragrant (F. fragrant; Lat. fragrantem).

T. sweet-smelling.

L. redolent, scented, perfumed, odorous, odoriferous, balmy, incense-laden,* spicy, pungent, essenced.

Gk. aromatic, ambrosial.

Frail, *v.* weak, thin.

Frank (O.F. franc; O.H.G. franko=a Frank, lit. prob. =a javelin).

T. open, downright, straight, straightforward, outspoken, truthful, blunt, free.

L. plain, plain-spoken,* barefaced,* candid, unreserved, communicative, undisguised, honest, sincere, artless, ingenuous, unaffected, round(ly), unequivocal, naive, guileless (Teut.).

Free (M.E. frē; O.E. frēo=orig. dear, connected with friend).

T. *friendly*, brotherly, hail fellow well met, welcome, *unsparing*, ungrudging, open-handed, *loose*, asunder, *full*, open, unbound, unshackled, unfettered, unbridled, *willing*, *outspoken*, *forward*, unblushing, shameless, rakish, wanton, lively, reckless, wild.

L. *amicable*, acquainted, sociable, convivial, bountiful, hospitable, familiar, *liberal*, generous, munificent, gratuitous, gratis, exempt, unencumbered, unqualified, un-

conditional, *detached*, separate, apart, unattached, complete, *easy*, voluntary, unrestrained, unembarrassed, unconstrained, accessible, independent, unconfined, clear, unreserved, untrammelled, unchained, unreined, unlimited, unrestricted, absolute, spontaneous, *frank* (Teut.), candid, plain-spoken, pert, saucy, malapert, impertinent, impudent, insolent, jaunty, buoyant, sprightly, immodest, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, coarse, gross, licentious, dissolute.

Gk. autonomous.

Free (verb from above).

T. save, loose.

L. liberate, enfranchise, emancipate, ransom, redeem, deliver, detach, disencumber, manumit, disengage, rescue, preserve.

Fresh, *v.* new, quick.

Fret, *v.* anger.

Fretful (adj. from above; O.E. frētan; Goth. fra-itan,—fra = entirely + itan = to eat).

T. peevish, ill.

L. grumbling (Teut.), petulant, splenetic (Gk.), capitious, cross.

Friend (M.E. frend; O.E. frēond, orig. pres. partic. of frēogan = to love).

T. neighbour, lover, gossip, fellow, mate (Ger.), well-wisher.

L. associate, acquaintance, companion, comrade, colleague, assistant, confidant, advocate, partisan, ally, compeer.

Gk. crony.

Fright, *v.* fear.

Frighten (verb from above; M.E. fryght; O.E. fyrhto).

T. fright, affright, startle, awe, strike fear, scare, harrow, cow, unman, bully, browbeat, threaten, dishearten.

L. alarm, dismay (Ger.), disquiet, terrify, astound, appal, horrify, petrify (Gk.), haunt, prey (upon), daunt, intimidate, terrorize, abash, deter, discourage.

Frivolous (Lat. *frivölus* = lit. rubbed away).

T. flippant, idle, giddy, shallow, light, worthless, whimsical.

L. trivial, trifling, puerile, inane, futile, unimportant, inconsiderable, volatile, capricious (levity).

Frolic, *v.* play.

Frugal, *v.* thrifty.

Fruitless, *v.* useless.

Frustrate, *v.* disappoint.

Fulfil, *v.* do.

Full (O.E. *ful*).

T. whole, wholesale, thorough, sweeping, *brimming*, brimful, laden, flowing, fraught, crowded, thronged, much, bulky, fat, loud, deep.

L. complete, entire, exhaustive, radical, *replete*, saturated, replenished, stored, cloyed, sated, large, ample, plentiful, abundant, plenteous, plenary, copious, voluminous, *sonorous*.

Fulsome, *v.* ugly.

Function, *v.* duty.

Furious, *v.* angry, mad.

Fury, *v.* anger.

Futile, *v.* useless, frivolous.

Future (O.F. *futur*; Lat. *futurus* = lit. about to be).

T. next world, hereafter, henceforth, henceforward.

L. destiny, fate, career.

G

Gain (O.F. *gain*; Scand. *gagn* = profit).

T. good, boot, boon, be-hoof, weal, windfall, harvest, *thrift*, earnings, winnings, rise, wealth.

L. advantage, profit, benefit, emolument, interest, lucre, proceeds, products, acquisition, *improvement*, utility, progress, advance, preferment, amelioration.

Gain (verb from above), *v.* win.

Gainsay, *v.* forbid, deny.

Gait, *v.* manner.

Gall, *v.* anger.

Gallant, *v.* bold, polite.

Gambol, game, *v.* play.

Gang, *v.* company.

Garments, *v.* dress.

Garrulity, *v.* talk and under.

Garrulous (Lat. *garrulus* = chattering).

T. chattering, babbling, prating, talkative, tattling, gossiping, wordy, glib, long-winded.

L. loquacious, fluent, voluble, verbose, diffuse.

Gasp (M.E. *gaspen*).

T. gape, wheeze, puff, blow.

L. pant, palpitate.

Gather (M.E. *gaderen*; O.E. *gaderian*, *gaedrian*, from *gader*, *geador* = (to)gether; *cf.* *gaed* = company).

T. meet, cluster, flock, swarm, herd, forgather, huddle, throng, *heap*, reap, crop, pluck, harvest.

L. assemble, collect, muster, unite, congregate, concentrate, resort, centre, join, associate, conglomerate, *convene*, convoke, cite, group (Ger.), compile, mass, pile, amass, accumulate, *cull*, glean,

conclude, suppose, deduce, infer.

Gay (O.F. *gai* ; O.H.G. *wahi* = fine, beautiful) ; *v.* also happy, bright, lively.

T. shining, glittering, sparkling, bedizened, (be-) spangled, showy, tawdry, mirthful, merry, happy, frolicsome (Dutch).

L. *cheerful*, buoyant, airy, sprightly, jovial, sportive, *fine*, gaudy, tinsel, *debonair*, fashionable, stylish, *dissipated*.

Gaze, *v.* look, see.

Generation (from Lat. *generāre* = to produce, genus = race, kind).

T. *begetting*, growth, kind, offspring, stock, house.

L. *production*, evolution, procreation, propagation, fecundation, *origin*, descent, lineage, family, race, *age*.

Gk. *genesis*.

Generous.

T. open-handed, handsome, unsparing, great-hearted.

L. liberal, munificent, bounteous, bountiful, hospitable, ungrudging, princely, profuse, extravagant, charitable, beneficent, benevolent, magnanimous, chivalrous, noble, honourable.

Genius (Lat. *genius* = tutelary spirit, lit. inborn spirit, connected with genus = race).

T. *soul*, fire, *skill*, gift.

L. *intellect*, talent, inspiration, ingenuity, nature, disposition, character (Gk.), spirit, *familiar spirit*, demon (Gk.), deity, divinity.

Gentle, *v.* kind.

Genuine, *v.* real.

Get, *v.* win.

Ghastly (M.E. *gastly*, from

gasten, O.E. *gæstan* = to terrify).

T. *frightful*, fearful, awful, gruesome, grisly, grim, *ghostly*, death-like, wan, ashen.

L. *pale*, cadaverous, haggard, *horrible*, hideous, horrific, appalling.

Gibe, *v.* laugh.

Gigantic, *v.* great.

Gist (O.F. *gist* (Mod. F. *git*) = it lies, from *gésir* = to lie ; Lat. *jacēre*) ; *v.* also meaning.

T. pith, marrow, upshot, trend, drift.

L. essence, matter, tenour, tendency, purport, import, spirit, significance.

Give (M.E. *geven*, *yeven* ; O.E. *gifan* ; Scand. *gefa*).

T. *hand*, bestow, deal out, dole out, yield, entrust, settle upon, leave, bequeath, spare, lavish, shower upon, *bend*, bow (give way, give in), melt, thaw.

L. *deliver*, present, dispense, dispose, mete, render, impart, communicate, concede, cede, grant, confer, accord, award, allow, assign, consign, contribute, subscribe, furnish (Ger.), invest, endow, supply, devise, afford, accommodate, indulge, favour, offer, sacrifice, immolate, *compensate*, indemnify, *reciprocate*, return, bandy (Teut.), retaliate, retort, *resign*, submit, surrender, capitulate, relax, relent, discount, bate, *emit*, emanate.

Glad (O.E. *glæd* = shining, smooth, glad).

T. *happy*, blissful, blessed, blithe, merry, mirthful, smiling, light-hearted, frolicsome (Dutch), *welcome*.

L. *joyful*, pleased, joyous, rejoiced, gratified, content,

satisfied, easy, cheerful, gay (Ger.), genial, jovial, jocund, jolly (Scand.), buoyant, festive, delighted, elated, exultant, jubilant, hilarious, exhilarated, enraptured, transported, over-joyed, *beatified, *grateful*, pleasing, acceptable.

Gk. ecstatic.

Gladden (verb from above), *v.* above, and cheer.

Glance, *v.* look.

Glare, *v.* look.

Gleam, *v.* shine.

Glee, *v.* joy.

Glide (M.E. *gliden*; O.E. *glidan*).

T. slip, slide, skim, float, flow, hover, drift, creep, graze, flit, prowl (Ger.), run.

L. pass, move, issue, progress, traverse, lapse, elapse.

Glimpse (formerly *glimse*, from M.E. verb *glimsen*, formed from *glimmen* = to shine, connected with *glimmer*).

T. look.

L. peep, glance, vision.

Glitter, *v.* shine.

Globe, *v.* earth.

Gloomy, *v.* dark, sad.

Glorious, *v.* bright, famous.

Glory, *v.* fame.

Glow, *v.* shine.

Glut, *v.* fill.

Gnaw, *v.* eat.

Go (M.E. *gon*, *goon*; O.E. *gan*); *v.* also walk.

T. walk, glide, wander, run, flit, flow, drift, rove (Dutch), tramp, stalk, stride, *set out*, start, leave, take leave, set sail, withdraw, *be bound for*, hie, bend (one's way), *fall off*, ebb, give out, die.

L. move, pass, travel, journey, roam, march, range (Ger.), pace, traverse, scour,

stroll (Teut.), perambulate, trudge (Teut.), *depart*, abscond, decamp, remove, retire, recede, exit, quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon, issue, sally, advance, progress, tend, *fade*, decay, degenerate, deteriorate, perish, expire, *lapse*, elapse.

Good (M.E. *good*; O.E. *gōd*).

T. *godlike*, godly, heavenly, righteous, worthy, right-minded, sterling, matchless, upright, fair, straight, true-hearted, trusty, trustworthy, straight-forward, *right*, lawful, *kind*, well-meaning, friendly, true, *lasting*, whole, *happy*, thriving.

L. *pious*, devout, religious, saintly, angelic (Gk.), spiritual, peerless, perfect, *pietistic*, virtuous, innocent, meritorious, deserving, correct, dutiful, moral, praiseworthy, *excellent, admirable, *pure*, noble, laudable, creditable, exemplary, honest, honourable, faithful, just, equitable, incorruptible, conscientious, scrupulous, chivalrous, loyal, staunch, constant, *legitimate*, valid, *benevolent*, humane, merciful, compassionate, benignant, beneficial, useful, valuable, profitable, serviceable, *stable*, solid, sound, consummate, *prosperous*, auspicious, propitious, *savoury*, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable.

Gk. philanthropic.

Goodness (noun from above); *v.* also above.

T. piety, holiness, worth, uprightness, straightforwardness, loving-kindness, kindness, kindliness, truth, fairness, right, lawfulness, strength, soundness.

L. saintliness, perfection, spirituality, sanctity, devotion, grace, sanctimony, *virtue*, morality, rectitude, faith, integrity, merit, excellence, credit, probity, honour, honesty, purity, justice, principle, fidelity, loyalty, *benevolence*, charity, benig- nity, humanity, tenderness, bounty, magnanimity, gen- erosity, graciousness, com- passion, mercy, favour, cour- tesy, affability, *justice*, equity, validity, quality.

Gk. philanthropy.

Grace (O.F. grace; Lat. grātia, from Lat. grātus=pleasing).

T. leave, boon, *kindness*, goodwill, *forgiveness*, *skill*, smoothness.

L. favour, permission, con- cession, indulgence, sanction, dispensation, ordination, bounty, benefaction, *pardon*, condonation, remission, abso- lution, amnesty (Gk.), quar- ter, indulgence, reprieve, pity, mercy, compassion, *sanctity*, consecration, edifi- cation, unction, predestina- tion, *honour*, *delicacy*, charm, beauty, form, elegance, polish, concinnity, refine- ment, gracefulness, address, dexterity, facility, ease, adroitness.

Gk. symmetry, euphony.

Graceful (adj. from above).

T. skilful, smooth, floating, queenly, swan-like.

L. elegant, delicate, gra- cious, regal, easy.

Gk. symmetrical.

Gracious, *v.* above; kind, polite.

Gradual, *v.* slow.

Grand (O.F. grand; Lat. gran- dem, acc. of grandis=great); *v.* also fine, great.

T. stately, lofty, great, first, main, showy, lordly.

L. fine, magnificent, splen- did, glorious, sublime, *ornate*, grandiose, gorgeous, ostenta- tious, pompous (Gk.), *majes- tic*, princely, august, solemn, impressive, imposing, com- manding, dignified, *cardinal*, important, vital.

Grant, *v.* give.

Grasp, *v.* hold, take.

Grateful (Lat. grātus=pleas- ing + Eng. suffix -ful).

T. welcome, *thankful*, mind- ful, beholden.

L. pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, accept- able, indebted, obliged.

Grave, *v.* stern.

Grave (from M.E. verb graven; O.E. grafan=to dig out, cut, engrave).

L. tomb (Gk.), sepulchre, cenotaph (Gk.).

Gk. sarcophagus, mauso- leum, necropolis.

Celt. cairn.

Great (M.E. gret, greet; O.E. grēat).

T. big, bulky, mighty, strong, *much*, full, *world- wide*, wide, lofty.

L. large, considerable, ample, massive, spacious, enormous, huge (Teut.), vast, extensive, immense, mon- strous, colossal (Gk.), stupen- dous, giant (Gk.), gigantic (Gk.), abundant, extreme, prodigious, *remarkable*, noble, sublime, heroic (Gk.), emi- nent, prominent, exalted, illustrious, supreme, chief, transcendent, magnificent, *famous*, renowned, *pregnant*.

Greedy (O.E. grædig, gredig).

T. craving, hungry, open- mouthed, grasping, keen, stingy, niggardly, griping.

L. ravenous, ravening, voracious, covetous, rapacious, insatiable, omnivorous, eager, ardent, impatient, valid, ambitious, gluttonous, gormandising, parsimonious, miserly, avaricious, sordid, usurious.

Grief, *v.* sorrow.

Grieve, *v.* mourn.

Grow (O.E. growan).

T. wax, rise, spring up, shoot, sprout, widen, spread, swell.

L. *increase*, augment, enlarge, ascend, expand, extend, *vegetate*, germinate, burgeon (Teut.), *plant*, cultivate, tend.

Guess (M.E. gessen; Scand. giska).

T. think, believe.

L. suppose, conjecture, surmise, divine, conceive, imagine, predict, presume, assume, speculate, suspect.

Guilt (M.E. gilt; O.E. gylt).

T. sinfulness, misdeed, misdoing, sin, evil-doing, wrong-doing, wickedness, knavery, guiltiness.

L. *crime*, criminality, culpability, misconduct, malpractice, error, transgression, dereliction, delinquency, offence, trespass, felony, enormity, atrocity, *vice*, iniquity viciousness.

Guilty (adj. from above).

T. sinful.

L. culpable, criminal, corrupt, erring, dissolute.

H

Habit (O.F. habit=a dress, a custom; Lat. habitus=a condition, a dress, from habere =to have, keep).

T. way, wont, knack.

L. *coat*, garb (Ger.), gar-

ment (Ger.), guise (Ger.), *usage*, manner, use, practice, prevalence, observance, convention, mode, fashion, vogue (Teut.), *rule*, method (Gk.), training, *temperament*, disposition.

Habitual, *v.* common, and above.

Hale, *v.* healthy.

Handsome, *v.* beautiful, fine.

Happen (M.E. happenen, extended from happen=to hap; O.E. from subst. hap; Scand. happ=chance).

T. fall, come about, come to pass, fall out, befall, betide, arise.

L. occur, pass, chance, prove, eventuate, supervene, issue, ensue, arrive, result.

Happiness (subst. from the following); *v.* also joy.

T. welfare, bliss, blessedness.

L. prosperity, success, felicity, contentment.

Happy (adj. derived from M.E. happen = to hap); *v.* also glad.

T. blissful, lucky, glad, thriving.

L. prosperous, successful, fortunate, palmy, halcyon (Gk.).

Hard (O.E. heard); *v.* also cruel, stern, difficult.

T. tough, thick-skinned, stubborn, stiff, stark, unyielding, stony, bony, *stern*, harsh, unfeeling, hardened, *irksome*, uphill, grinding, bitter.

L. *concrete*, adamantine (Gk.), compact, close, dense, solid, impervious, impenetrable, rigid, firm, inflexible, *obdurate*, impenitent, remorseless, inexorable, callous, indifferent, brutal, *austere*,

dour, vigorous, *difficult*, laborious, onerous, arduous, *painful*, grievous, distressing.

Harm (subst.) (M.E. harm; O.E. hear^m=grief).

T. *ill*, bale, bane, wrong, guilt, evil, foul play, *bruise*, scratch, mishap.

L. *hurt*, mischief, nuisance, mutilation, disaster, accident, adversity, injury, molestation, misusage, misuse, abuse, persecution, *malevolence*, malice, enmity.

Harmony, *v.* peace.

Harsh, *v.* hard, cruel, stern.

Haste (O.F. haste; M.E. hast; O.H.G. heisti=violent; O.E. hæst = violence); *v.* also speed.

T. *hurry*, bustle, rush, dash, spurt, scramble, flurry, flutter, briskness, speed, swiftness, *anger*, wrath.

L. *urgency*, despatch, acceleration, velocity, precipitation, precipitation, expedition, promptitude, round pace, gallop (Teut.), scamper, *annoyance*, irritation.

Hasten (verb from above).

T. *quicken*, hurry, rush, speed, drive, whip, gird on, spur, clap spurs to, further, forward, *dash*, bustle (Dutch), scramble, stir, bestir oneself, look sharp, rush.

L. accelerate, expedite, precipitate, urge, promote, advance, *haste* (Teut.), (make haste), post, gallop (Teut.).

Hate (verb) (M.E. and O.E. hete).

T. loathe, shudder at, shrink from, shun, dislike.

L. detest, abominate, abhor, execrate, recoil (from), revolt (against), scorn, despise, condemn, avoid, eschew (Teut.).

Hatred (subst. from above; M.E. hatreden; O.E. hete = hate + rāeden=law, condition; cf. kin(d)-red).

T. hate, loathing, dislike, scorn.

L. detestation, abomination, abhorrence, execration, odium, unpopularity, aversion, estrangement, enmity, animosity, repugnance, disgust, nausea (Gk.), horror, rancour, malice, contempt.

Gk. antipathy.

Haughty, *v.* proud.

Have (M.E. haven; O.E. habban); *v.* also hold.

T. *hold*, own, *put down*.

L. possess, maintain, retain, procure, obtain, gain (Teut.), receive, *confute*.

Healthy (adj. from O.E. hǣlth = health, welfare, connected with hāl=whole, and hǣlan =to heal).

T. *whole*, hale, sound, strong, well, hearty, fresh, ruddy, unscathed, blooming, plump, *wholesome*, clean, good for, strengthening, healing.

L. *robust*, vigorous, sane, florid, *salubrious*, salutary, sanitary, bracing, invigorating, tonic, nutritious, restorative, convalescent, recuperative.

Gk. hygienic.

Hear (M.E. hēren; O.E. hēran, hyran).

T. hark, listen, list, hearken, overhear, give ear, eavesdrop, *learn*, gather, understand, follow, heed.

L. attend, pay attention, regard, observe, (be) informed, (be) acquainted, ascertain.

Heavy (M.E. hefi; O.E. hefig, connected with heave and heaven).

T. *weighty*, burdensome, laden, loaded, unwieldy, lumpish, *tame*, slow, sluggish, lifeless, slothful, listless, drowsy, sleepy, lazy (Ger.), dull, dry, plodding, *ungifted*, uncouth, clownish, boorish (Dutch), clumsy, awkward, bungling, *harsh*, *stricken*, sad, sorrowful, gloomy, woebegone, downcast, careworn, *murky*, louring, leaden.

L. *ponderous*, cumbersome, massive, cumbrous, ample, excessive, *inert*, inactive, passive, torpid, stupid, unimaginative, commonplace, undiscerning, blockish (Ger.), prosy, prosaic, uninteresting, unfit, *indolent*, languid, *melancholic* (Gk.), dejected, depressed, disconsolate, despondent, pensive, doleful, saturnine, severe, strict.

Heed, *v.* care, hear.

Heinous, *v.* criminal, guilty.

Help (M.E. *helpen*; O.E. *helpan*).

T. hold out a hand, further, forward, speed, uphold, foster, stand by, back, bestead, stand in good stead.

L. *aid*, assist, succour, contribute, subscribe, relieve, rescue, reinforce, recruit, promote, advance, support, sustain, cherish, foment, serve, tend, cheer, encourage, second, abet (Scand.), advocate, countenance, favour, benefit, *conduce*, avail, remedy, doctor, physic (Gk.), cure, *supply*, administer.

Hesitate, *v.* doubt.

Hidden (partic. from below).

T. unknown, lurking, unseen, deep, dark, withheld, withdrawn, shrouded, sunk, buried.

L. concealed, secret, undis-

covered, undetected, unrevealed, unsuspected, covert, latent, eclipsed (Gk.), invisible, obscure, mysterious (Gk.), occult, masked (Arab.), veiled, mystical (Gk.), abstruse, reticent, recondite, inexplicable, inscrutable, impenetrable, illegible, unintelligible, symbolical (Gk.), oracular.

Gk. enigmatic, esoteric, hieroglyphic.

Hide (M.E. *hiden*, *hūden*; O.E. *hȳdan*).

T. *shroud*, smother, stifle, hush up, bury, sink, withhold, throw in the shade, *hoodwink*, throw dust in the eyes, *lurk*, skulk.

L. *conceal*, secrete, cloak (Celt.), eclipse (Gk.), cover, screen (Teut.), veil, disguise (Ger.), muffle, reserve, suppress, ignore, mask (Arab.), *seclude*, *dissemble*, dissimulate.

Hideous, *v.* ugly.

High (M.E. *heigh*, *hey*, *hy*; O.E. *hēah*, *hēh*).

T. *lofty*, tall, lanky, beetling, overhanging, upper, topmost, hilly, raised, *lordly*, worshipful, great, high-souled, *overbearing*, high-handed, lawless, overweening, *angry*, uproarious (Dutch), *shrill*, thin, *rank*, fulsome.

L. *elevated*, exalted, towering, soaring, sublime, mountainous, *airy*, aerial, gigantic (Gk.), superior, *eminent*, prominent, illustrious, noble, honourable, magnanimous, stately, dignified, august, majestic, *haughty*, vain, vainglorious, purse-proud, fine, pompous (Gk.), imperious, disdainful,

supercilious, arrogant, assuming, insolent, presumptuous, hectoring (Gk.), domineering, turbulent, arbitrary, peremptory, summary, extreme, despotic (Gk.), unwarrantable (Ger.), unconstitutional, irresponsible, *excited*, furious, inflamed, *ambitious*, *cheerful*, prosperous, *acute*, soprano, treble, *fetid*, offensive, rancid, putrid, noisome (Gk.).

Hilarity, *v.* joy, glad.

Hinder (M.E. hindren; O.E. hindrian = to put (be)hind, keep back).

T. keep back, keep off, fetter, shackle, stay, hamper, clog, handicap, thwart, balk, nip, cripple, forbid.

L. impede, embarrass, retard, prevent, check (Persian), counteract, inhibit, debar, preclude, restrict, obstruct, stop, traverse, contravene, interrupt, intercept, cramp (Teut.), cumber, encumber, trammel, frustrate, disconcert, foil, prohibit, disallow, limit, circumscribe, interdict, proscribe, militate (against), stultify.

Hint (E. from O.E. hentan = to take, lay hold of).

T. inkling, warning, shadowing forth.

L. suggestion, innuendo, insinuation, implication, imputation, cue (?), allusion, reference, intimation, glance, adumbration.

Hold (O.E. healdan, haldan).

T. take in, embody, have, wield, keep, enthrall, clasp, grasp, clutch, grip, handle, clench, *withhold*, *stand*, stay, pull up, break off, have done with, *bear*, uphold, prop, think, *stick*, cling, cleave.

L. include, contain, com-

prehend, embrace, admit, (be) composed, constituted (of), *possess*, occupy, enjoy, command, administer, preside (over), *control*, master, restrain, check (Arab.), curb, repress, confine, retain, detain, seize, secure, reserve, arrest, *safeguard* (Teut.), defend, fortify, guard (Teut.), *support*, carry, entertain, maintain, *believe*, opine, consider, *stop*, halt (Ger.), cease, discontinue, desert, pause, *cohere*, adhere, cement.

Holy (M.E. holi, holy; O.E. hālig).

T. godly, heavenly, hallowed.

L. pious, religious, devout, reverent, pure, spiritual, sacred, solemn, divine, celestial.

Honest (O.F. honeste; Lat. honestus = honourable, connected with honos = honour).

T. upright, truthful, straightforward, trustworthy, fair.

L. honourable, sincere, veracious, scrupulous, guileless (Ger.), equitable, just, incorruptible, reasonable, plain, frank (Teut.), chaste, virtuous, continent, modest, decent.

Honour (A.F. honur; Lat. acc. honōrem = honour).

T. uprightness, truth, troth, fairness.

L. probity, integrity, rectitude, honesty, faith, loyalty, delicacy, nicety, scruple, veracity, respect, regard, consideration, esteem, reverence, deference, estimation, veneration, admiration, approbation, homage, obeisance, popularity, credit, commendation, praise, ap-

plause, acclamation, repute, distinction, fame, glory, lustre.

Hope (M.E. *hopa*; O.E. *hopa*).

T. trust, hopefulness, belief.

L. expectation, reliance, confidence, affiance, promise, prospect, anticipation, buoyancy, optimism, desire, dependence.

Horror, *v.* fear, hate.

Hot (M.E. *hoot*; O.E. *hāt*).

T. *warm*, aglow, sunny, sultry, sweltering, stifling, burning, smoking, fiery, glowing, blazing, heated, molten, red-hot, red, seething, flushed, quick, forgetful, shrewish, angry.

L. *torrid*, tropical (Gk.), close, suffocating, feverish, oppressive, incandescent, volcanic, scorching, flaming, violent, vehement, hasty (Teut.), impetuous, furious, excited, boiling, fuming, splenetic (Gk.), peppery, fervent, fervid, ardent, zealous (Gk.).

Huge, *v.* great.

Humane, *v.* kind.

Humble (F. *humble*; Lat. acc. *humilem*, from *humilis* = humble, connected with *humus* = the ground).

T. lowly, meek, bowed down, downcast, ashamed, shy, shamefaced.*

L. *modest*, abashed, bashful, crest-fallen,* diffident, timid, timorous, nervous, unpretending, unpretentious, unobtrusive, unassuming, unostentatious, *humiliated*, debased, penitent, repentant, contrite.

Humour (O.F. *humor*; Lat. acc. *humōrem*, from *humor* = damp, moisture, from *humēre* = to be moist).

T. mood, frame, bent, whim, fun, wit, smartness, merry thought, whimsicality.

L. temper, disposition, nature, turn, tendency, caprice, vagary, fancy (Gk.), drollery, pleasantry, point, jest, joke, jocularity, facetiousness, irony (Gk.),* satire, burlesque, quip, quirk, fun, quibble.

Hurl, *v.* throw.

Hurry, *v.* hasten.

Hurt, *v.* harm.

I

Idea, *v.* thought.

Idle (M.E. *idel*; O.E. *idel* = vain, useless).

T. paltry, slight (Ger.), flimsy, meaningless, lazy (Ger.), slothful, slow, sluggish, sluggard, sloven (Dutch), slack, heavy, dull, listless, leaden, flagging, lackadaisical, bootless, *ne'er do weel*.

L. vain, empty, useless, trivial, trifling, uneffectual, inactive, motionless, indolent, remiss, inert, torpid, languid, supine, dilatory, somnolent, unemployed, unoccupied, vacant, leisurely, futile, unavailing, abortive, fruitless.

Celt. laggard.

Ignominy, *v.* shame.

Ignorant (Lat. acc. *ignōrantem*, partic. of *ignōrāre* = not to know).

T. unknowing, unaware, unwitting, witless, untaught, unenlightened, shallow, half-learned, green, unlearned, unread, benighted, dunce, blockhead, clown.

L. unconversant, uninformed, uncultivated, unversed, uninstructed, un-

initiated, untutored, unschooled (Gk.), unlettered, illiterate, rude, empty, stranger (to), ignoramus, fool.

Ill (M.E. *ille*; Scand. *illr*); *v.* also bad, wicked.

T. evil, wrong, amiss, bad, harmful, baneful, baleful, ailing, sick, sickly, unwell, weak, weakly, out of health, unsound, poorly, laid up, bed-ridden, drooping, flagging.

L. mischievous, hurtful, disastrous, pernicious, corrupting, arrant, dire, diseased, indisposed, squeamish, affected, afflicted, confined, invalid, invalided, valetudinary, infirm, morbid, tainted, vitiated, contaminated, poisoned, leprous (Gk.), palsied (Gk.), cankered, decrepit, incurable, prostrate, moribund, convalescent.

Gk. dyspeptic, zymotic.

Illegal (Lat. *in*=not + *legālis*=lawful, from *lex*, gen. *lēgis*=law).

T. unlawful, lawless.

L. illegitimate, illicit, contraband (Lat. and Teut.), unconstitutional, unwarranted (Teut.), arbitrary, summary.

Illegitimate (Lat. *in*=not + *legitimātus*, past partic. of *legitimāre*=to render lawful); *v.* also above.

T. misbegotten, love-child.

L. bastard, natural (child), base-born, spurious.

Illiterate, *v.* ignorant.

Illness (subst. from above).

T. sickness, ailing, ill-health, stroke, fit, ailment.

L. disease, malady, infirmity, complaint, indisposition, disorder, distemper, delicacy, decline, consumption, indiges-

tion, taint, plague, pestilence, fever, contagion.

Gk. atrophy, epidemic.

Illusion (F. *illusion*; Lat. acc. *illusionem*, from *illusio*, from *illudere*=to play with, deceive, — *in*=to + *ludere*=to play).

T. looming.

L. fallacy, falsehood,* fancy (Gk.), deception, mockery, delusion, cheat, jugglery.

Gk. myth, chimæra, phantasm.

Illustrious, *v.* famous.

Imagination (subst. from *imagine*; Lat. *imagināri*=to picture to oneself, from *imagin-*, stem of *imago*=likeness).

T. dreaming.

L. fancy (Gk.), reverie, trance, idea (Gk.), notion, conceit, vision, conception, perception, contrivance, originality, invention, inspiration, genius.

Gk. idealism, phantasy.

Imitate, *v.* copy.

Immediately (adv. from *immediate*; M.F. *immediat*; Lat. *immediātus*, — *in*=not + *mediātus*, past partic. of *mediāre*=to put in the middle).

T. at once, now, in the twinkling of an eye, quickly, straightway, soon, forthwith, speedily.

L. instantly, instantaneously, directly, promptly, incontinently, presently.

Immortal, *v.* everlasting.

Impair, *v.* harm.

Impartial, *v.* just.

Impeach, *v.* abuse.

Impede, *v.* hinder.

Imperative, *v.* important.

Imperious (Lat. *imperiosus*,

from imperium = power, empire).

T. over-bearing, lordly.

L. masterful, haughty, arrogant, domineering, dictatorial, despotic (Gk.), tyrannical (Gk.), tyrannous (Gk.), arbitrary, authoritative, urgent, imperative, pressing, importunate.

Impertinent, *v.* rude.

Imperturbable, *v.* indifferent

Impervious, *v.* hard.

Impious, *v.* bad, wicked.

Implore, *v.* ask.

Important (F. important, partic. from importer = to signify; Lat. importāre = to bring in, introduce, bring about).

T. weighty, earnest, main, telling.

L. momentous, material, influential, notable, prominent, salient, signal, memorable, remarkable, grave, serious, solemn, impressive, urgent, pressing, critical (Gk.), instant, paramount, essential, vital, radical, cardinal, chief, prime, primary, principal, considerable.

Impossible (F. impossible; Lat. impossibilis,—in=not + possibilis=possible, that can be done, connected with posse = to be able).

T. not to be thought of, unyielding, stubborn, hopeless.

L. impracticable, unfeasible, insuperable, insurmountable, unattainable, incompatible, inaccessible, impassable, impervious, innavigable, inextricable, inconceivable, improbable, unimaginable, incredible, improbable, unreasonable, inflexible, intractable, unmanageable.

Improbable (F. improbable;

Lat. improbābilis,—in=not + probābilis=that which can be proved, connected with probāre=to prove, test the goodness of, prōbus=good); *v.* also impossible.

T. unlikely.

L. doubtful, incredible, incompatible.

Improve, *v.* mend.

Imprudent, *v.* careless.

Impudent, *v.* rude.

Inaccurate, *v.* false.

Incite, *v.* raise, anger.

Inclination, *v.* want, temper.

Incompetent, *v.* under its antonym able.

Incongruous (Lat. in=not + congruus=suitable).

T. out of keeping, unbecoming, ill-timed.

L. disagreeing, discordant, discrepant, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent, intrusive, disproportionate, divergent, inharmonious, unconsongant, unapt, inappropriate, unseasonable, uncongenial, ill-assorted,* unaccommodating.

Increase (F. en, Lat. in + A.F. creiss-, stem of creistre=to grow; Lat. crescere = to grow); *v.* also grow.

T. grow, wax, spread, swarm, teem, swell, gather, spring up, over-run, deepen, heighten, widen, fatten, strengthen.

L. augment, enlarge, expand, dilate, extend, ascend, pullulate, aggrandize, exalt, intensify, redouble, exaggerate, exasperate, add (to), multiply, amplify, magnify, develop, distend, inflate.

Indefatigable (O.F. indefatigable; Lat. indefatigabilis,—in=not + de=thoroughly +

fatigābilis=capable of being tired, connected with **fatigāre**=to weary, fatigue).

T. unwearied, unsleeping, sleepless, unswerving, unflagging, unfaltering, unwavering, steadfast.

L. constant, persevering, indomitable, undeviating, unflinching (Teut.), persistent, pertinacious, unremitting, invincible, unconquerable.

Indefinite (Lat. **in**=not + **dēfinitus**, past partic. of **dēfinire**=to set a limit,—**dē**=down + **finire**=to finish, from **finis**=end).

L. unfathomed, endless, boundless, untold, unbounded, dim, shadowy, misty, unsettled, dark, hidden, loose, rambling.

T. infinite, interminable, illimitable, imperceptible, covert, obscure, mysterious (Gk.), confused, undefined, uncertain, doubtful, dubious, vague, ambiguous, equivocal.

Independent, v. free.

Indicate, v. show.

Indifferent (Lat. **in**=not + **differens**, stem of **differens**, pres. partic. of **differre**=to bear apart, differ,—**dis**=apart + **ferre**=to bear).

T. blind to, deaf to, soulless, heartless, cold-blooded, half-hearted, lukewarm, careless, listless, unruffled, unstirred, thick-skinned, cold.

L. impassive, uninquisitive, insensible, impassible, insusceptible, unimpressible, passionless, torpid, inattentive, unconcerned, nonchalant, insouciant, unaffected, unmoved, untouched, callous, impervious, imperturbable, frigid.

Gk. apathetic, phlegmatic.

Indignation, v. anger.

Indistinct, v. indefinite.

Indolent, v. idle, dull.

Inert, v. idle, dull.

Infamy, v. shame.

Infatuation, v. folly.

Infectious (adj. from verb **infect**, from Lat. **infectus**, past partic. of **inficere**=to put upon, stain,—**in**=on + **facere**=to make).

T. taking.

L. catching, contagious, pestilential, pestiferous, communicable, contaminating, vitiating.

Gk. epidemic, endemic.

Infer, v. under hint.

Infinite (Lat. **in**=not + **finitus**, past partic. of **finire**=to end, from **finis**=end).

T. endless, boundless, unfathomable, everlasting, untold, unbounded, unutterable.

L. immense, unmeasurable, innumerable, incalculable, illimitable, interminable, inexhaustible, unlimited, perpetual, eternal, numberless.

Infirm, v. weak.

Inflame, v. anger, raise.

Influence, v. power.

Inform, v. tell.

Ingenuous, v. frank.

Inhabit, v. live.

Injure, v. harm.

Innocent (F. **innocent**; Lat. **innocent**, stem of **innocens**, pres. partic. of **innocere**,—**in**=not + **nocere**=to harm).

T. *guiltless*, sinless, harmless, straightforward, childish, spotless, bloodless, unspotted, upright, good.

L. stainless, faultless, blameless (Gk.), unblemished, undefiled, immaculate, irreproachable, unexceptionable, impeccable, unimpeachable,

venial, inoffensive, innocuous, innoxious, uninjurious, un-infectious, pure, artless, simple, untutored, unsophisticated (Gk.), unaffected, ingenuous, guileless, undesigning.

Inquire, *v.* ask.

Insane, *v.* mad.

Insensible, *v.* indifferent.

Insert, *v.* introduce.

Insight, *v.* knowledge.

Insinuation, *v.* hint.

Insipid, *v.* dull, flat.

Insolent, *v.* rude, and under insult.

Instantly, *v.* immediately.

Insult (F. *insulter*; Lat. *insultare*=to leap upon,—in=on+sult-, past partic. stem of *salire*=to leap).

T. slight (Ger.), scoff, sneer, gibe, jeer (Dutch), churlishness.

L. disrespect, contumely, affront, indignity, outrage, discourtesy, flout, taunt, ridicule, provocation, offence.

Intellect (M.F. *intellect*; Lat. *intellectus* = discernment, from past partic. of *intelligere* = to understand,—inter = among + *legere* = to choose); *v.* also mind.

T. understanding, mind, brain.

L. reason, judgment, intelligence, discernment, perception, faculty, sense, capacity, ability, talent (Gk.), genius.

Intend, *v.* under purpose.

Interest (M.F. *interest*; Lat. *interest*=it is profitable, 3rd pers. sing. pres. indic. of *interesse*=to concern,—inter=among+esse=to be); *v.* gain.

Interest (M.E. *interest'd*, past partic. of *interest*=to con-

cern, from Lat. *interesse*; *v.* above).

T. bearing, weight, sway, footing, *thirst for knowledge*.

L. *relation*, reference, concern, affinity, association, relevancy, influence, importance, pressure, preponderance, ascendancy, dominance, *curiosity*, inquisitiveness.

Interrupt (from Lat. *interrumpere*, past partic. of *interrumpere*, —inter = among + *rumpere*=to break).

T. break in, snap (Dutch) the thread, cut short, hinder.

L. discontinue, pause, intervene, interpose, intercede, mediate, disconnect, suspend, intermit, arrest, check (Arab.), disturb, interfere, meddle.

Intimate, *v.* hint, friend.

Intimidate, *v.* frighten.

Intrepid, *v.* bold.

Introduce (Lat. *intrōducere*, —intrō = within + *ducere* = to lead).

T. lead the way, open, fore-run, begin, *dovetail*, foist (Dutch), wedge, thrust upon, dip.

L. *precede*, usher, prefix, premise, prelude, preface, present, herald (Ger.), har-binger (Ger.), conduct, *interpose*, insert, intercalate, interpolate, interline, interlard, intersperse, *insinuate*, intrude, obtrude, permeate, inject, interject, infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, merge, immerge, plunge.

Investigate, *v.* seek.

Inveterate, *v.* under habit, common, old.

Invoke, *v.* ask, call, pray.

Irascible, *v.* angry.

Irate, *v.* angry.

Irk (M.E. *irk*, *erk* =

weary, from O.E. *earg* = sluggish + termination -some = same, like).

T. tiresome, wearisome, wearing, dull, dry.

L. fatiguing, uninteresting.

Irritate, *v.* anger.

J

Jaded, *v.* weary.

Jar (M.E. *garren* = to chide; O.E. *georran* = to creak).

T. clash, come amiss, set the teeth on edge, fall out, be harsh.

L. disagree, (be) discordant, discrepant, unharmonious (Gk.), strident, grate (Teut.), offend.

Jargon, *v.* speech.

Jealous (O.F. and M.E. *jalous*;

Late Lat. *zēlōsus*, from *zēlus* = zeal; Gk. *ζήλος*).

T. careful.

L. envious, invidious, covetous, zealous (Gk.), suspicious, cautious, vigilant, emulous.

Jeer, *v.* laugh.

Jest (orig. a funny story; O.F. and M.E. *geste*; Lat. (*res*) *gesta* = a thing done, from *gestus*, past partic. of *gerere* = to do, carry on).

T. wit, wittiness, witticism, whim, fun, smartness, banter, (?) sneer, scoff, gibe, game, word-play, laugh, chaff, wag-gery, merriment, clowning.

L. humour, foolery, fooling, farce, burlesque, quip, jocularity, jocoseness, facetiousness, comicality, ridicule, joke, conceit, pleasantry, quibble, epigram (Gk.), mockery, raillery.

Joy (M.E. and O.F. *joye*; Lat.

(2,100)

gaudia, plur. of *gaudium* = joy).

T. mirth, gladness, happiness, bliss, merriment, glee, merry-making, hey-day, fun, frolic, wassail.

L. rejoicing, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, felicity, cheer, cheerfulness, geniality, gaiety (Ger.), vivacity, joviality, jollity (Scand.), jollification, jubilee, hilarity, exhilaration, exultation, jubilation, rapture, transport, ravishment, ecstasy (Gk.), triumph, festivity, carnival, revelry.

Judge (F. *juge*; *jūdicem*, acc. of *iudex* = judge, lit. one who points out the law, — *jus* = law + *dicāre* = to point out).

L. umpire, arbitrator, referee, arbiter, magistrate, justice, censor, authority, connoisseur.

Just (F. *juste*; M.E. *just*; Lat. *justus* = that which is according to law (*jus*)).

T. fair, upright, even-handed, straightforward, right, lawful, rightful.

L. equitable, honourable, impartial, square, incorruptible, conscientious, scrupulous, legitimate, justifiable, exact, accurate, precise, correct, strict, alone, rigid.

K

Keen, *v.* sharp, eager.

Keep (M.E. *kepen*; O.E. *cēpan*).

T. hold, lay up, hoard, heap, husband, dry, pickle, shut up, shackle, fetter, fasten, hinder, stay, withhold, clutch, clasp, cling, grasp, grip, follow,

obey, acknowledge, abide by, *uphold*, hold out, *fulfil*.

L. *possess*, occupy, secure, store, cure, embalm, season, amass, preserve, *maintain*, support, sustain, nurse, save, *confine*, imprison, guard (Teut.), immure, mew (up), cage, coop, pen, curb, control, restrain, restrict, detain, retain, obstruct, impede, embarrass, check (Arab.), trammel, repress, suppress, cover, conceal, *comply*, conform, respect, adhere, *observe*, celebrate, commemorate, signalise, solemnise, *perform*, *persist*, continue, endure, remain.

Kill (M.E. killen, cullen; O.E. cyllan (not found), connected with cwēlan=to die).

T. slay, do to death, put to death, make away with, put to the sword, shed blood, cut down, slaughter, run through, throttle, hang, choke, smother, stifle, shoot, stone, behead, murder, give the death-blow to.

L. butcher (Ger.), massacre (Ger.), decimate, immolate, sacrifice, destroy, execute, assassinate (Arab.).

Kin (M.E. kin, kun; O.E. cynn =tribe).

T. kindred, kinsmen, kinsfolk, blood, stock.

L. relations, family, lineage, relatives, connexions, race, generation.

Kind (M.E. kunde, kinde; O.E. cynde=inborn, native, connected with cynn=kin).

T. mild, meek, good, kindly, well-meaning, well-meant, warm-hearted, kind-hearted, fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly, womanly, friendly, ruthless, forbearing, fond, loving.

L. benevolent, charitable, tender, gentle, clement, lenient, benign, benignant, humane, bountiful, merciful, pitiful, compassionate, generous, gracious, courteous, indulgent, tolerant, affable, affectionate, bland, amiable, obliging, good-humoured,* paternal, maternal, fraternal, parental, amicable, chivalrous, humanitarian.

Gk. sympathetic, philanthropic.

Kiss (M.E. kissen; O.E. cyssan).

T. buss, slobber, fondle, cosset.

L. embrace, salute, caress (osculation).

Know (M.E. knowen; O.E. cnawan).

T. *ken*, wot, be aware, ween, learn, understand, see, fathom, have by heart, have in one's head, come to one's knowledge, *be friendly with*, deal with.

L. *comprehend*, conceive, realise, appreciate, recognise, discern, perceive, experience, master, (be) master (of), discover, (be) sure, cognizant, conversant, familiar, apprised, informed, certain, *fraternise*, associate, consort, visit, (be) acquainted.

Knowledge (M.E. knowledge; O.E. cnaw(an) = know + lāecan=to play, from lāc=a game).

T. *ken*, insight, light, enlightenment, glimpse, glimmer, inkling, learning, lore, reading, book-learning, understanding, wit, cunning, wisdom, depth, shrewdness, thought.

L. acquaintance, cognizance, experience, familiarity,

comprehension, apprehension, recognition, appreciation, discovery, science, philosophy (Gk.), erudition, scholarship, culture, attainments, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency, intellect, intelligence, capacity, parts, sagacity, acumen, subtlety, penetration, discrimination, sapience, sense, reason, judgment, profundity, calibre, genius, talent (Gk.).

L

Labour, *v.* work.

Lack, *v.* want, need.

Laconic, *v.* short.

Lament, *v.* mourn.

Languid, *v.* dull, weak.

Large, *v.* great.

Lascivious, *v.* wanton.

Last (M.E. *latst*, latest, superl. of *lat*=late).

T. latest, newest, hindmost, end, lowest, utmost, least.

L. final, terminal, ultimate, conclusive, recent.

Last (verb), *v.* continue.

Late (M.E. *lat*).

T. late, slow, behind-hand, belated, backward, delayed, formerly, erst, erstwhile, whilom, dead, gone, no more.

L. tardy, unpunctual, dilatory, deceased, demised, departed, defunct.

Laugh (M.E. *laughen*, *lehghen*; O.E. *hlāēhhan*, *hlihan*).

T. smile, smirk, simper, grin, giggle, titter, snigger, chuckle, cackle, crow, banter, chaff, twit, make merry, scoff, sneer, gibe, jeer (Dutch), flier.

L. mock, ridicule, deride, fool, contemn, despise.

Law (M.E. *lawe*; O.E. *lagu*; Scand. *lög*).

L. rule, canon (Gk.), code, act, statute, rubric, formula, rite, regulation, direction, precept, maxim, order, legislation, legislature, charter (Gk.), ordinance, decree, legality, equity, jurisprudence, regularity, routine, standard, precedent, nature, principle, licence, dispensation, warranty (Ger.), sanction, authority, patent.

Lazy, *v.* idle.

Lead (M.E. *leden*; O.E. *lāēdan*).

T. head, stand at the head, take the lead, show the way, draw, drag, bewitch, begin, forerun, outstrip, trend, bid fair to, sway.

L. precede, introduce, usher, inaugurate, herald (Ger.), tend, contribute, conduce, dispose, incline, gravitate (towards), command, govern, control, administer, preside (over), conduct, guide (Ger.), induce, entice, allure, decoy (Ger.), lure (Ger.), tempt, seduce, inveigle.

Lean (M.E. *lenen*; O.E. *hlāēnan*).

T. slope, slant, stoop, bend, loll, rest upon.

L. incline, decline, tend.

Learn (M.E. *lernen*; O.E. *leornian*).

T. seek, read, spell, con, hear, know, find, pick up.

L. acquire, imbibe, glean, acquaint (oneself with, master), study, inquire, ascertain.

Least (M.E. *leste*; O.E. *lāēsest*, *lāēst*, superl. of *lāes*=less).

T. lowest, smallest, worthless, mean, shortest, narrowest, weakest, bit, crumb, scrap, shaving, drop, mite (Dutch), slightest, barest.

L. minimum, minutest, base, vile, feeblest, impalpable, imperceptible, inconsiderable, infinitesimal, inappreciable, morsel, point, particle, merest.

Leave (M.E. *leven* ; O.E. *lāefan*).

T. forsake, give up, forego, break with, forswear, yield, go, withdraw, set sail, bestow, bequeath, give.

L. *relinquish*, abandon, desert, abjure, discontinue, desist, secede, resign, renounce, reject, abdicate, surrender, cede, concede, neglect, cease, *depart*, retreat, recede, quit, vacate, evacuate, remove, abscond, *devise*.

Lend (M.E. *lenen* ; O.E. *lāenan* = to lend).

T. loan, let.

L. advance, accommodate, lease.

Lient, *v.* kind, gentle.

Let, *v.* allow.

Lewd, *v.* wanton.

Liable (adj. from F. *lier* = to bind ; Lat. *ligāre*).

T. open to, bound, answerable.

L. exposed (to), subject (to), responsible, amenable, accountable.

Liberal, *v.* free.

Lie (M.E. *lyen*, *liggen* ; O.E. *liggan* = to lie, recline).

T. rest, lean, abide, loll, sprawl.

L. recline, (be) situated.

Lie (subst., formed from verb *lie* ; O.E. *lēgan*, *lēogan*).

T. untruth (forswear oneself).

L. falsehood, * story, fabrication, misstatement, misrepresentation, perversion, mendacity, fable, subterfuge, empty profession, perjury.

Lift, *v.* raise.

Light (subst.) (O.E. *leht*, *lēoht* = light) ; *v.* also light.

T. day, dawn, daylight, sunshine, sheen, brightness, moonshine, glow, flush, blaze, flash, beam, gleam, glimmer, shimmer, streak, glint, spark, spangle, play of light, shadow, shade, shading.

L. lustre, glory, splendour, radiance, effulgence, irradiation, illumination, halo (Gk.), nimbus, coruscation, scintillation, brilliancy (Skt.), ray, chiaroscuro, phosphorescence (Gk.).

Light (adj.) (M.E. *light* ; O.E. *lēoht*) ; *v.* also, bright, and above.

T. floating, flying, winged, nimble, fleet, fleet-footed, swift, speedy, quick, fast, happy, lively, blithe, light-hearted, playful, frolicsome (Dutch), heedless, glib, smooth, loose, wanton, slight (Dutch), flimsy, paltry, small, little.

L. airy, ethereal (Gk.), volatile, buoyant, portable, agile, expeditious, active, mercurial, easy, facile, cheerful, sprightly, brisk, sportive, animated, jocose, gay (Ger.), immodest, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, ribald (Teut.), obscene, equivocal, licentious, incontinent, frail.

Like (M.E. *lyk*, *lik* ; O.E. *gelic* = lit. having the same form, from *lic* = body).

T. twin, alike, such as, as, near, akin to, the same, *life-like*, true.

L. similar, resembling, approximate, analogous (Gk.), parallel (Gk.), *simulating*, representing, mock, mimic

(Gk.), duplicate, imitated, *exact*, faithful.

Like (O.E. *lician*=to be suitable, to please, connected with *ge-lic*=like); *v.* also love, wish.

T. gloat over, care for, take to, itch to, want, wish, be fond of, love.

L. relish, enjoy, delight (in), revel (in), prefer, affect, fancy, covet, desire, (be) partial, regard.

Likeness (noun from adj. like).

T. brotherhood, kinship.

L. similarity, resemblance, semblance, similitude, affinity, approximation, proportion, agreement, analogy (Gk.), comparison, parallelism (Gk.), alliteration, uniformity, conformity, accordance, coincidence, counterpart, counterfeit, effigy, model, portrait, imitation, reduplication, representation, reproduction, picture, parody (Gk.), travesty, caricature, duplicate.

Limit, *v.* end.

Linger, *v.* wait.

Listen, *v.* hear.

Little (M.E. *litel*, *lutel*; O.E. *lytel*).

T. small, slight (Ger.), slim (Dutch), light, tiny, elfin, Lilliputian, wee, dwarfish, dwarfed, spare, stunted, short, thin, wizened, shrunk, paltry, mean, low, small-minded, few, scanty, sparing, weak.

L. diminutive, minute, inconsiderable, slender (Teut.), meagre, limited, trivial, trifling, insignificant, impalpable, inappreciable, infinitesimal, faint, exiguous, miniaturation, pigmy, petty, ignoble,

contemptible, despicable, abject, inglorious.

Gk. microscopic, atomic.

Live (M.E. *livien*; O.E. *libben*, *lifgan*=lit. to remain).

T. be, breathe, walk the earth, *come forth*, be born, arise, see the light, *dwelt*, *stay*, abide, take up one's abode, nestle, roost, fill, *last*, bide, hold out, outlive.

L. exist, subsist, respire, revive, move, people, inhabit, reside, tenant, occupy, lodge (Ger.), haunt, pervade, permeate.

Lively (adj. formed from O.E. *life*+*lic*=like).

T. alive, stirring, nimble, quick, yare, ready, sharp, smart, spry, fast, awake, wide awake, forward, unwearied, bustling, busy, restless, swift, light-footed, *blithe*, happy, light-hearted, merry, mirthful, gleeful, playful, frolicsome (Dutch), laughter-loving, *keen*, warm, cutting, *thinskin*, *bold*, glowing, sparkling, witty, pithy, *flighty* high-flown.

L. active, agile, brisk, animated, vivacious, spirited, mettlesome (Gk.), frisky (Teut.), vigorous, expeditious, eager, strenuous, zealous (Gk.), enterprising, industrious, assiduous, diligent, indefatigable, meddlesome, officious, *mercurial*, cheerful, buoyant, sportive, sprightly, jovial, jocund, jolly (Scand.), hilarious, *acute*, sensitive, trenchant, pungent, caustic (Gk.), incisive, piercing, *expressive*, vivid, mobile, nervous, forcible, racy, sensational, *romantic*, inventive, fertile.

Loathe, *v.* hate.

Lofty, *v.* high.

Loiter, *v.* wait.

Lonely (formed from alone. M.E. *al* one = all, entirely one + termination *lic* = like).

T. alone, one, lonesome, forlorn, out of the way, out of the world, lorn, outcast, friendless, homeless, dreary.

L. *single*, solitary, unique, *desolate*, secluded, sequestered, retired, private, isolated, deserted,* abandoned, derelict, *unattended*, unaccompanied, *unsociable*, *unaided*.

Long (M.E. *long*; O.E. *lang*, *long*).

T. lengthy, stretched out, lengthened, lasting, standing, lifelong, long-lived, lingering, long-winded, slow, long-drawn-out, spun out, wordy, rambling, wearying, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, dry, dull, tall, high.

L. extended, expanded, protracted, interminable, durable, permanent, prolonged, diffuse, verbose, copious, prolix, prosing, maundering, digressive, discursive, circumlocutory.

Gk. periphrastic.

Look (verb), *v.* see.

Look (noun from above).

T. *sight*, glimpse, gaze, leer, stare, *likeness*.

L. *vision*, glance, peep, contemplation, survey, view, regard, *appearance*, air, demeanour, expression, mien, face, complexion, aspect, *resemblance*, semblance.

Loose (M.E. *lous*, *los* = slack).

T. *sundered*, asunder, adrift, *free*, flapping, streaming, unbound, unbridled, unbraided, untied, unhindered, unfettered, unshackled,

rambling, straggling, wordy, frothy, *slight* (Ger.), slovenly (Dutch), slipshod, careless, slack, unsound, flimsy, *wanton*, lustful.

L. *isolated*, disjoined, separate, apart, distinct, unattached, detached, unconnected, *at large*, unconfined, dishevelled, unreined, uncurbed, *incoherent*, lax, relaxed, *illogical* (Gk.), unreasonable, inconclusive, untenable, unscientific, fallacious, irrational, *vague*, discursive, verbose, erratic, vagrant, prolix, maundering, flatulent, remiss, *impure*, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, coarse, gross (Ger.), lewd, lascivious, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, dissolute, incontinent.

Loquacity, *v.* under garrulous.

Lore, *v.* knowledge.

Lose (O.E. *lēosan*).

T. *miss*, mislay, let slip, be without, get rid of, squander, forget, unlearn, *stray*, straggle.

L. forfeit, fail, waste (Ger.), ruin, destroy, efface.

Loth (M.E. *loth*; O.E. *lath* = hateful).

T. unwilling, disliking, shy of.

L. disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant.

Loud (M.E. *loud*; O.E. *hlūd*).

T. deep, full, ear-splitting, ear-rending, deafening, uproarious (Dutch), blustering, roaring, shouting, thunderous, shrill.

L. sonorous, resonant, resounding, dangerous, clamorous, obstreperous, vociferous, tumultuous, turbulent, blatant, audible.

Gk. *stentorian*.

Love (subst.) (M.E. love ; O.E. lufu).

T. fondness, liking, fellow-feeling, yearning, longing, wish, hankering, hunger, wooing, friendship, goodwill.

L. inclination, preference, admiration, affection, tenderness, attachment, devotion, benevolence, charity, bounty, fervour, ardour, amour, passion, enthusiasm (Gk.), idolatry (Gk.), adoration, infatuation.

Gk. sympathy, philanthropy.

Love (O.E. lufian) ; v. also like.

T. like, care for, be wedded to, dote upon, fall in love, lose one's heart, yearn after, woo, worship.

L. affect, fancy, (be) partial (to), cherish, regard, revere, prize, adore, idolize (Gk.), (become) enamoured (of).

Low (M.E. louh, lah ; Scand. lågr).

T. *nether*, nethermost, sunk, flat, *lowly*, *small*, mean, sorry, scurvy, low-minded, low-born, upstart, ill-bred, underbred, unworthy, unseemly, shameful, *dull*, stifled (Scand.), muffled, whispered, husky, hoarse, *downcast*.

L. *debased*, crouched, squat, prostrate, *humble*, inferior, subordinate, reduced, moderate, modest, *common*, base, vile, ignoble, vulgar, plebeian, proletarian, disgraceful, discreditable, disreputable, abject, degraded, despicable, contemptible, infamous, ribald (Teut.), obscene, coarse, indecent, gross (Teut.), *depressed*, dejected, melancholy (Gk.), *faint*, inaudible, gentle.

Lowly, v. humble.

Lucid, v. bright.

Luck, v. chance.

Lucky, v. happy.

Lucre, v. gain.

Lukewarm, v. indifferent.

Lull, v. abate.

Lunacy, v. under mad.

Lust (O.E. lust=pleasure).

T. longing, hankering wantonness.

L. desire, covetousness, cupidity, concupiscence, passion, lasciviousness, lechery (Ger.), lubricity, chambering, libertinism, fornication, incontinence.

Luxury (M.E. and O.F. luxurie ; Lat. luxuria, from luxus=stow).

T. lavishment.

L. exuberance, profusion, prodigality, riot, ravishment, sensuality, indulgence, voluptuousness,* sybaritism, purple and fine linen.

M

Mad (M.E. maad ; O.E. mād =orig. badly hurt, maimed).

T. *maddened*, crazy, crazed, unhinged, unsettled, daft, moonstruck, crack-brained, scatter-brained, light-headed, doting, wandering, rambling, wild, mazed, bewildered, unsound, witless, brainless, odd, silly, *wrought-up*, overwrought, foaming, headstrong, headlong, beside oneself.

L. *insane*, lunatic, deranged, demented, frenzied (Gk.), frantic (Gk.), insensate, possessed, delirious, rabid, raving, maniacal (Gk.), fuming, raging, furious, distracted, distraught, demoniac,

demoniacal, *extravagant*, infuriated, *infatuated*, obsessed, besotted.

Magnanimous, *v.* generous, noble.

Magnificent, *v.* fine.

Maim, *v.* harm.

Main, *v.* chief.

Maintain, *v.* keep, hold.

Make (M.E. *maken* ; O.E. *macian*).

T. *shape*, carve, cut, hew, cast, rough-hew, knead, build, hammer out, frame, weave, raise, rear, *beget*, bring about, fill, *get ready*, make ready, lay, mellow, ripen, brew, hatch, *drive*, sow the seeds of, draw down upon.

L. *form*, fashion, chisel, model, mould, construct, produce, perform, fabricate, contrive, manufacture, forge, establish, institute, organise (Gk.), *create*, generate, engender, propagate, develop, *achieve*, accomplish, effect, compass, consummate, execute, *compose*, constitute, form part, *convert*, render, *cause*, induce, tend (to), contribute, determine, decide, compel, force, enforce, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate.

Malady, *v.* illness.

Malediction, *v.* curse, abuse.

Malefactor, *v.* criminal.

Malevolence, *v.* spite.

Malice, *v.* spite.

Manage (verb from M.F. *manège*=the management of a horse ; Ital. *maneggio*, from Lat. *manus*=a hand).

T. drive, lead, steer, handle, overlook.

L. direct, control, manipulate, regulate, guide (Teut.), pilot (Gk.), superintend, supervise, administer, legislate.

Mania, *v.* under mad.

Manifest, *v.* clear.

Manly, *v.* bold.

Manner (M.F. *maniere* ; M.E. *manere* ; Late Lat. *manēria*, connected with *manus*=a hand).

T. way, wise, gait, look, behaviour, bearing, strain, wording, kind, breed, means.

L. method (Gk.), fashion, form, tone, guise (Teut.), procedure, course, *manceuvre*, process, practice, mode, deportment, comportment, conduct, demeanour, mien, air, aspect, appearance, form, carriage, custom, habit, style, mannerism.

Gk. system, tactics, idiosyncrasy.

Many (M.E. *many*, *moni* ; O.E. *manig*, *monig*).

T. sundry, manifold, teeming, crowded, thronging, thick.

L. numerous, innumerable, several, divers, various, profuse, multiplied, multitudinous, populous.

Celt. *galore*.

Mar, *v.* harm.

Mark (M.E. *merke* ; O.E. *mearc*).

T. stroke, dash, score, stripe (Dutch), streak, scratch, tick, nick (Ger.), stamp, footprint, brand, token, name.

L. *point*, notch, underlining, impression, imprint, note, annotation, sign, emblem (Gk.), symbol (Gk.), index, type (Gk.), device, badge (?), insignia, indication, symptom (Gk.), trace, track (Teut.), vestige, record, relic, remains, scar (Gk.), *cognizance*, observation, notice, appreciation, attention, consideration, impor-

tance, consequence, moment, prominence, distinction, reputation, celebrity, degree, grade, term.

Marriage (subst. formed from below).

T. wedding, wedlock, bridal.

L. matrimony, espousal, spousals, nuptials, union.

Marry (F. marier; M.E. marien; Lat. maritare = to marry, derived from *marita* = a woman provided with a man; Lat. *mas* (gen. *maris*) = a mate).

T. wed, wive, take to wife, give one's hand, *handfast*.

L. *espouse*, join in *matrimony*, unite.

Master (O.F. *maistre*; M.E. *maister*; Lat. *magistrum*, acc. of *magister* = a master).

T. teacher, overseer, leader, ringleader, helmsman, lord, head, owner, holder.

L. *trainer*, instructor, director, governor, dominie, usher, pedagogue (Gk.), preceptor, pilot (Gk.), guide (Teut.), adviser, manager, *superintendent*, supervisor, taskmaster, *expert*, authority, scholar (Gk.), proficient, *principal*, captain, *superior*, chief, commander, ruler, dictator, suzerain, sovereign, monarch (Gk.), *possessor*, impropiator.

Match, *v.* equal.

Matter (O.F. *matere*, *matiere*; M.E. *matere*, *materie*; Lat. *materia* = materials for building).

T. *flesh and blood*, body, grounds, dregs, mother, business, work, mark, meaning, drift.

L. *substance*, essence, material, element, stuff, pu-

trescence, corruption, pus, discharge, *occupation*, employment, affair, concern, *import*, importance, significance, moment, consequence, subject, theme (Gk.), topic (Gk.), *purport*, tenour.

Mature, *v.* ready.

Maxim (F. *maxime*; Lat. *maxima* (*sententiarum*) = lit. the greatest (of opinions), hence wise saying).

T. saying, saw, law.

L. adage, proverb, sentence, moral, rule, precept.

Gk. aphorism, apothegm.

Mean (M.E. *mene*; O.E. *mæne* = common).

T. small, little, low, paltry, sorry, shabby, scurvy, niggardly, wretched, stingy, gripping, peddling, chary, selfish, narrow-minded, unworthy, unbecoming, low-born, low-minded, fawning, cringing, grovelling, unmanly, dirty, foul.

L. inconsiderable, unimportant, pitiful, poor, miserable, beggarly, penurious, parsimonious, miserly, close, sordid, mercenary, venal, illiberal, ungenerous, inglorious, disgraceful, discreditable, dishonourable, despicable, contemptible, ignominious, ignoble, abject, vile, base, servile, obsequious, slavish (Slavonic).

Gk. sycophantic, parasitic.

Mean (2) (A.F. *meien* (Mod. F. *moyen*); Lat. *mediānus*, extended form of *medius* = middle).

T. middle.

L. average, intermediate, neutral (balance, compromise, middle course).

Mean (3) (verb) (M.E. *menen*; O.E. *mænan* = to intend).

T. *have in mind*, think of, make up one's mind, *bode*.

L. *purpose*, intend, design, propose, contemplate, *purport*, signify, imply, express, convey, indicate.

Means (plur. from (2)).

T. *wherewithal*, stock-in-trade, grist (to the mill), gear, tackle, tools, *livelihood*, *wealth*, income, *way*, wise.

L. *provision*, appliances, machinery (Gk.), implements, apparatus, equipment, conveniences, material, *revenue*, capital, resources, property, estate, money, riches (Ger.), fortune, opulence, independence, competence, substance, *manner*, fashion, medium, course, expedient, mode, method (Gk.).

Measure (verb from O.F. *mesure*; M.E. *measure*; Lat. *mensūra* = measure, formed from *mensus*, past partic. of *mētiri* = to measure).

T. *span*, mark, step, fathom, *deal*, dole out.

L. *compute*, count (out), mete, value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, pace, gauge, plumb, probe, sound, survey, scan, *apportion*, allot, divide, distribute, administer, dispense, assign, adjust, proportion.

Meddle, *v.* interrupt.

Mediate, *v.* interrupt.

Meditate, *v.* think.

Meek, *v.* humble.

Meet (M.E. *meten*; O.E. *mētan*, *mōētan* = to assemble).

T. crowd, throng, cluster, swarm, stream, come together, gather, forgather, light upon, hap upon, come across, fall in with, find, graze, fit, besit, *clash*, withstand, *fulfil*, make good, go

half-way, come to an understanding.

L. *assemble*, collect, muster, unite, join, flock, surge, congregate, resort, consort, conglomerate, concentrate, centre, associate, converge, *concur*, close (with), *arrive*, attain, *encounter*, contend, oppose, confront, resist, repel, retaliate, return, *join*, adjoin, abut (Ger.), touch, adhere, coincide, come into contact, *observe*, comply, execute, perform, satisfy, discharge, explain, pay, liquidate, redeem, acquit, *agree*, accord, respond, harmonize (Gk.), assent, compromise.

Melancholy, *v.* sad.

Melt (M.E. *melten*; O.E. *meltan* = lit. to make soft).

T. thaw, run, wane, soften, forbear.

L. liquefy, dissolve, fade, vanish, disappear, relent, relax, pity, commiserate, compassionate.

Menace, *v.* threat.

Mend (M.E. *menden*, short for *amenden*; F. *amender*; Lat. *emendāre* = to rid of faults, —ex = from + *mendum* = a fault).

T. *better*, heal, make whole, set to rights, set straight, cobble, darn, patch, tinker, botch, *get well*.

L. *amend*, improve, ameliorate, correct, rectify, reform, remodel, revise, palliate, mitigate, restore, reorganise (Gk.), renovate, rejuvenate, retrieve, revive, resuscitate, repair, plaster (Gk.), remedy, doctor, physic (Gk.), *rally*, recover.

Mendacity, *v.* lie.

Merciless, *v.* hard, cruel.

Mercy (O.F. *mercit*; Lat. *mer-*

cōdem, acc. of mercēs = pay).

T. mildness, forbearance, ruth, long-suffering.

L. lenity, lenience, moderation, toleration, gentleness, favour, indulgence, clemency, compassion, pity, humanity, benignity, quarter, grace, tenderness.

Merry, *v.* glad.

Method, *v.* manner.

Mighty, *v.* strong.

Mild, *v.* kind, gentle.

Mind (M.E. mind; O.E. gemynd = memory).

T. understanding, brain, wits, will, willingness, heart, leaning, mood, bent, wisdom.

L. intellect, reason, principle, intellectual, faculties, senses, intelligence, intuition, parts, capacity, genius, memory, remembrance, volition, discretion, option, intention, purpose, design, opinion.

Mingle, *v.* mix.

Mirth (M.E. mirthe; O.E. myrgth, mirigth, from myrge = merry).

T. glee, merriment, laughter, light-heartedness, liveliness, merry-making, fun, frolic (Dutch), game, play, prank.

L. cheerfulness, cheer, vivacity, gaiety (Ger.), geniality, spirits, animal spirits, jollity (Scand.), joviality, levity, jocularly, hilarity, exhilaration, exultation, jubilation, amusement, diversion, mummary (Teut.), pleasantry, drollery (Dutch), humour, romp, antic, gambol, festivity, revelry, sport, conviviality, sociability.

Mischief, *v.* harm.

Misdeed, *v.* crime.

Miserable, *v.* poor.

Misfortune (Lat. minus = less + fortuna = fortune).

T. unhappiness, bad luck, evil day, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, ill wind, fall, undoing, mishap, blow, blunder, slip, downfall, waters of bitterness.

L. adversity, failure, trouble, pressure, visitation, affliction, infliction, scourge, trial, mischance, misadventure, disaster, calamity, accident, casualty, reverse, check, discomfiture.

Miss, *v.* fail, lose, want.

Mistake (noun from verb mistake; Scand. mistaka, — mis = wrongly + taka = to take).

T. blunder, misunderstanding, oversight, slip, flaw, trip, unskilfulness.

L. error, fallacy, fault, misconception, misapprehension, misconstruction, misprint, erratum, corrigendum, illusion, delusion, hallucination, misinterpretation, mismanagement, indiscretion, miscarriage.

Mistrust, *v.* doubt.

Misuse, *v.* abuse.

Mitigate, *v.* abate.

Mix (Lat. miscēre = to mix; O.E. miscian).

T. blend, mingle, knead, brew, stir up, shuffle, sprinkle, besprinkle, water.

L. join, combine, compound, inter-mix, instil, imbue, infuse, tinge, tincture, season, cross, adulterate, alloy, amalgamate (Gk.), meddle, interfere, associate, confuse, confound.

Moan, *v.* mourn.

Mock, *v.* laugh.

Mode, *v.* manner.

Moderate, *v.* abate.

Modern, *v.* new.

Modest, *v.* humble.

Molest, *v.* harm.

Mollify, *v.* abate.

Money (O.F. and M.E. moneie; Lat. monēta=lit. she who has been warned, a surname of Juno, in whose temple Roman money was first coined).

T. gold, silver, stock, shares, wealth, mite (Dutch), wherewithal.

L. finance, funds, treasure, capital, revenue, assets, supplies, cash, sum, amount, balance, currency, coin, coinage, purse, bullion, riches (Ger.).

Mood, *v.* temper.

Moody, *v.* sad.

Morbid (F. morbide; Lat. morbidus=sickly, from morbus=disease, allied with mori=to die); *v.* also ill.

T. sickly, unhealthy, unwholesome.

L. diseased, tainted, cankered, vitiated.

Arab. ghoulish.

Mortal (F. mortal; Lat. mortālis, from mort-, stem of mors=death).

T. *man*, earthly, flesh, fleeting, flying, short-lived, *deadly*.

L. *human*, terrestrial, mundane, *transient*, passing, brief, temporal, perishable, fatal, lethal.

Gk. ephemeral.

Mount, *v.* rise.

Mourn (M.E. murnen; O.E. murnan=to grieve).

T. mourn, droop, sink, break one's heart, sorrow, weep, wail, bewail, moan, groan, sigh, sob, rue, whimper, whine, roar, lose heart.

L. grieve, pine (Gk.), re-pine (Gk.), languish, despair, regret, deplore, despond, lament, condole, cry.

Move (O.F. mover; M.E. moven; Lat. movēre=to move).

T. *go*, creep, stir, hover, shift, slide, glide, flow, drift, wheel, whirl, twist, stream, run, sweep, *shove*, start, jolt, jerk, drive, thrust, *put forward*, put forth, throw out, hint, *rouse*, set on, spur, work upon, warm, fire, thrill, awaken, call forth, raise, kindle, whet, quicken, play upon, *begin*.

L. *budge*, pass, turn, *impel*, force, urge, push, jog, jostle, *induce*, stimulate, inspire, inspirit, animate, incite, provoke, instigate, actuate, incline, dispose, influence, tempt, seduce, allure (Ger.), affect, agitate, impress, touch, *propound*, propose, submit, broach, suggest, hazard (Arab.), offer.

Munificent, *v.* generous.

Murder, *v.* kill.

Murky, *v.* dark.

Muster, *v.* meet, gather.

Mutable, *v.* caprice.

Mutilate, *v.* harm.

Mutinous, *v.* rebel.

N

Naked (O.E. nacod, past partic. of a verb nacan; M.E. naken=to strip); *v.* also bare.

T. bare, unclothed, stark, sheer.

L. nude, denuded, divested, undressed, simple, mere.

Name (M.E. name; O.E. nama)

T. *head*, heading, surname,*
nick-name, by-word, *mark*,
standing, greatness.

L. *nomenclature*, appella-
tion, designation, denomina-
tion, title, cognomen, style,
patronymic (Gk.), misnomer,
sobriquet, term, expression,
signature, endorsement, *fame*,
reputation, honour, celebrity,
reown, distinction, note.

Gk. pseudonym, epithet.

Nap, *v.* sleep.

Narrate, *v.* tell.

Narrative, *v.* account, story.

Narrow (M.E. *narowe*, *na-
rew*; O.E. *nearu* = closely
drawn).

T. thin, lean, slim (Dutch),
slight (Ger.), spare, wizened,
shrunk, narrow-minded, self-
ish, wrapt up in oneself.

L. attenuated, contracted,
confined, tabid, bigoted, in-
tolerant, illiberal, fanatical,
opinionated, infatuated, be-
sotted, self-centred, egoistic.

Gk. dogmatic.

Native, *v.* natural.

Natural (Lat. *nātūrālis*, from
nātūra = nature, connected
with *nātus* = born).

T. *inborn*, inbred, *true*,
sound, *flowing*, *straight-
forward*, untaught.

L. *intrinsic*, native, in-
herent, implanted, ingrained,
innate, indigenous, inherited,
normal, fundamental, *regular*,
ordinary, usual, conventional,
real, genuine, unsophisti-
cated (Gk.), unadulterated,
graceful, easy, fluent, *un-
affected*, unprepared, un-
tutored, elemental, elemen-
tary, crude, immature, un-
cultivated, *artless*, simple,
frank (Teut.), plain, sincere,
guileless (Teut.), free.

Nausea, *v.* illness.

Near (orig. comparative of
nigh; M.E. *nerre*, *ner*; O.E.
nēar, from *nēah* = *nigh*).

T. *nigh*, neighbouring,
about, *niggardly*, sparing,
stingy, *dear*.

L. *close*, adjacent, con-
tiguous, adjoining, *approxi-
mating*, *immediate*, intimate,
parsimonious.

Neat, *v.* clean, tidy.

Necessary (O.F. *necessaire*;
Lat. *necessarius* = necessary,
from adj. *necesse* = necessary).

T. needful.

L. requisite, required, im-
perative, essential, indispen-
sable, inevitable, desirable,
expedient, urgent.

Necessity, *v.* need.

Need (M.E. *need*; O.E. *nīed*).

T. want, lack, dearth,
narrow means, neediness,
wish.

L. *necessity*, obligation,
requirement, necessary, exi-
gency, urgency, stress, *defici-
ency*, insufficiency, scarcity,
poverty, indigence, penury,
destitution, pauperism, priva-
tion, distress, difficulties, men-
dicity, *desire*, demand.

Needful, *v.* necessary.

Needy, *v.* poor.

Nefarious, *v.* wicked.

Neglect (verb) (formed from
neglectus, past partic. of
Lat. *negligere* = to neglect, —
neg = not + *legere* = to choose).

T. *take no care of*, forget,
let slip, overlook, *shelve*, throw
aside, *do without*, leave un-
done, *slight* (Ger.).

L. (*be*) *negligent*, remiss,
disregard, *waive* (Scand.),
disuse, dispense (with), dis-
card, supersede, fail, omit,
ignore, repudiate, *misprize*,
treat with disrespect.

Nettle, *v.* anger.

New (M.E. *newe* ; O.E. *nīwe*, *nēowe*).

T. *fresh*, green, young, new-born, raw, late, untrodden, untried, *new-fangled*, unlike, unknown, unwonted.

L. *recent*, modern, renovated, *novel*, original, unprecedented, unfamiliar, unusual, *remodelled*, restored.

News (formerly *newes* (plur. of new(e))=lit. new things).

T. tidings, hearsay, word.

L. information, intelligence, advice, message, despatch, communication, rumour.

Nice (O.F. *nice*=lazy, simple ; M.E. *nice*=foolish ; Lat. acc. *nescium* = ignorant, from *nescire*=to be ignorant,—ne = not + *scire*=to know).

T. good, toothsome, welcome.

L. fastidious, difficult, squeamish (Gk.), dainty, finical, particular, scrupulous, punctilious, conscientious, correct, exact, accurate, definite, precise, strict, rigid, rigorous, discriminating, savoury, delectable, exquisite, luscious, rich (Teut.), appetising, palatable, tasteful, cultivated, refined, artistic, elegant, attractive.

Niggardly, *v.* mean.

Nigh, *v.* near.

Nimble, *v.* living.

Noble (F. *noble* ; Lat. *nobilem*, acc. of *nobilis* = lit. well-known, connected with *noscere*=to know).

T. *high-born*, well-born, high, worshipful, lordly, *great*, goodly, good, unselfish, high-minded, sterling, great-hearted.

L. *exalted*, princely, stately, titled, patrician, courtly,

dignified, august, majestic, imposing, grand, proud, impressive, commanding, *disinterested*, honourable, generous, magnanimous, chivalrous, heroic (Gk.), pure, sublime.

Noise (F. and M.E. *noise* ; Lat. *nausea* = disgust, sickness ; Gk. *vavola* = sea-sickness, from *vaûs*=a ship).

T. strain, din, uproar (Dutch), roar, blast, twang, racket, hubbub, clatter, boom, thud, loudness, thunder.

L. cry, clamour, vociferation, sound, accent, intonation, tone, cadence, resonance, flourish, alarm, detonation, report, explosion, discharge.

Noisy, *v.* above, and loud.

Notion, *v.* thought.

Notorious, *v.* famous.

Novel, *v.* new.

Numb (M.E. *nome*, *nomen*, past partic. of *nimen* = to take ; O.E. *niman*).

T. benumbed, frozen, chilled.

L. torpid, motionless, palsied (Gk.).

Numerous, *v.* many.

Nuptials, *v.* marriage.

O

Obdurate, *v.* hard.

Obey (O.F. *obeir* ; M.E. *obeyen* ; Lat. *obēdire*,—ob = near + *audire*=to hear).

T. do the bidding of, follow.

L. submit, comply, serve, attend, subject (oneself).

Object, *v.* end, purpose.

Object (verb) (F. *objecter* ; Lat. *objectāre*=to throw against,

—ob=near, towards + jectāre, formed from jacere = to throw).

T. gainsay, throw in the teeth.

L. oppose, deny, demur, dissent, resist, except (to), controvert, hesitate.

Oblige, *v.* force, please.

Obnoxious, *v.* under harm.

Obscene (Lat. obscenus).

T. dirty, filthy, foul, smutty, unclean, loose, broad, free.

L. impure, indecent, indelicate, coarse, gross (Ger.), bawdy (Ger.), prurient, lewd, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, salacious, licentious.

Gk. erotic, pornographic.

Obscure (F. obscur; Lat. obscurus=covered over,—ob = near + -scurus = covered); *v.* also dark.

T. dark, dull, misty, unknown, unheard of, nameless.

L. unintelligible, inscrutable, nebulous, vague, mysterious (Gk.), mystic (Gk.), ambiguous, incomprehensible, occult, abstruse, recondite, transcendental, *inglorious*, unhonoured, ignoble, abject.

Obsequious, *v.* mean.

Observe, *v.* mark.

Obsolete, *v.* old.

Obstinate (L. obstinātus, past partic. of obstināre=to be resolved, lit. to place oneself near,—ob = near + stanāre (not found by itself)=to stand oneself; cf. destināre).

T. stubborn, dogged, sulky, wilful, self-willed, headstrong, wayward, stiff-necked, hide-bound, deaf, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, one-sided, purblind,* unwavering, unswerving, steady, steadfast, plodding, unflagging.

L. *tenacious*, obdurate, inflexible, inexorable, relentless, sullen, perverse, restive, refractory, unruly, cross-grained,* contumacious, positive, bigoted, prejudiced, prepossessed, opinionated, besotted, infatuated, impervious, intractable, incorrigible, *pertinacious*, persevering, undeviating, persistent, unremitting, indomitable, unflinching (Teut.).

Gk. dogmatic.

Obstruct, *v.* hinder.

Obtain, *v.* hold, win.

Obtuse, *v.* dull, foolish, stupid.

Obvious, *v.* clear.

Occasion, *v.* chance.

Occult, *v.* hidden, obscure.

Occupy, *v.* hold, live, dwell.

Occurrence, *v.* chance.

Odd (M.E. odde; Scand. oddi = 1. a triangle; 2. an odd number, usually three; 3. variance, quarrel; connected with Scand. oddr; O.E. ord = the point of a sword).

T. left, left behind, left over, alone, wandering, out of the way, unshapely, wry, awry, mis-shapen, crooked, queer (Ger.), unheard of, funny, uncouth, outlandish, awkward, clumsy, whimsical, homely, clownish, boorish (Dutch), crazy, crazed, mad, unhinged, daft, moonstruck, silly.

L. remaining (residue), net, stray, single, individual, singular, unique, abnormal, exceptional, irregular, ill-proportioned,* deformed, grotesque (Gk.), informal, peculiar, eccentric (Gk.), demented, egregious, curious, extraordinary, strange, monstrous, quaint, nondescript, unconventional, unfamiliar,

fantastic (Gk.), bizarre, ridiculous, ludicrous, comic (Gk.), comical (Gk.), farcical, unpolished, barbarous, unfashionable, obsolete.

Gk. exotic, anomalous, heterogeneous.

Odious, *v.* under hate.

Odoriferous, *v.* fragrant.

Odour, *v.* smell.

Offence, *v.* sin, and below.

Offend (F. *offendre*; M.E. *offenden*; Lat. *offendere* = lit. to strike against, —ob = against + *fendere* = to strike).

T. *sin*, do amiss, misbehave, fall, slip, trip, go wrong, *fret*, ruffle, nettle, sting to the quick, wound, sicken, shock, stink in the nostrils of.

L. *err*, transgress, misde-mean (oneself), misconduct (oneself), trespass, *affront*, insult, irritate, annoy, provoke, chafe, excite, incense, enrage, molest, mortify, gall, revolt, nauseate (Gk.), grate (Teut.) (upon).

Offer (O.E. *offrian*; Lat. *offerre* = to offer, —ob = near + *ferre* = to bear); *v.* also give.

T. *bid*, give, hold out, put forward, hawk (Ger.), lay at one's feet, *start*.

L. proffer, present, tender, propose, volunteer.

Old (M.E. *old*; O.E. *ald*, *eald*).

T. gone, gone by, bygone, run out, of eld, of yore, whilom, former, of long standing, time-worn, elderly, ripe, mellow, waning, grey-headed, grey-haired, hoary, stricken in years, wrinkled, dotting, stale, twice-told, well-trodden, wonted, well-known, set, stock, hackneyed.

L. primeval, pristine, prehistoric (Gk.), antediluvian, aboriginal, ancestral, patri-

archal (Gk.), ancient, antique, aged, veteran, senile, venerable, decrepit, declining, effete, superannuated, antiquated, obsolete, immemorial, traditional, established, familiar, trite, commonplace, inveterate.

Gk. archaic, stereotyped.

Omit, *v.* neglect, leave, pass.

Only, *v.* lonely.

Open (adj.) (O.E. *open*, connected with up).

T. *wide*, gaping, yawning, ajar, *spread*, widespread, outspread, unshaded, naked, bare, *downright*, truthful, straightforward, outspoken, unmistakable.

L. *extensive*, expansive, *manifest*, plain, apparent, intelligible, obvious, ostensible, overt, patent, explicit, uncovered, disclosed, revealed, sincere, candid, frank (Teut.), unreserved, guileless (Teut.), unaffected, ingenuous, direct, *practicable*, feasible, possible.

Open (verb from above).

T. *gape*, yawn, fly open, widen, spread, burst forth, bud, blossom, *tap*, prick, *stave* in, burst open, unfold, *begin*, lead off, head.

L. *pierce*, perforate, uncover, disclose, reveal, *expand*, dilate, *commence*, broach.

Opinion, *v.* thought, mind.

Opponent, *v.* enemy.

Opportune (F. *opportun*; Lat. *opportūnus* = convenient, lit. near the harbour, —ob = near + *portus* = harbour).

T. timely, well-timed, lucky, happy, fitting.

L. seasonable, providential, fortunate, favourable, propitious, auspicious, suitable, expedient, convenient, *apropos*.

Opportunity, *v.* chance.

Oppose (F. opposer; Lat. ob= near + pausare = to place, from Gk. παύσις = a pause).

T. withstand, hinder, stem, make a stand, fight, *clash*, *thwart*, *gainsay*.

L. resist, contend, counter-act, confront, cope, combat, check, controvert, *contradict*, object, deny, *compete*, emulate, *pit*, contrast.

Oppress (F. oppresseur; Late Lat. oppressare, formed from oppressus, past partic. of opprimere = to oppress, —ob = against + premere = to press).

T. bully (Ger.), deal hardly with, over-ride, trample, tread under foot, ride rough-shod over, over-burden, weigh down, harry, hound, grind down, wrong.

L. domineer, tyrannise (Gk.), chastise, coerce, victimise, injure, molest, maltreat, outrage, harass, dragoon (Gk.), persecute, afflict, trouble, depress, grieve.

Opulence, *v.* wealth.

Oratory, *v.* speech.

Order (subst.) (F. ordre, earlier ordine; Lat. ordinem, acc. of ordo = order).

T. kind, standing, *knight-hood*, *bidding*, best, behest, *law*.

L. regularity (Gk.), gradation, progression, subordination, *course*, method, rule, routine, disposition, arrangement, array, discipline, rank, genus, sort, species, denomination, designation, character (Gk.), station, status, position, degree, condition, class, *decoration*, ribbon, *direction*, legislation, guidance (Teut.), regulation, supervision, super-

(2,100)

intendence, control, command, authority, mandate, ordinance, injunction, charge, instruction, precept, decree, *legality*.

Origin (F. origine; Lat. originem, acc. of origo = beginning, connected with oriri = to rise).

T. rise, beginning, opening, outset, birth, start, root, spring, well, spring-head, grounds.

L. commencement, inception, source, germ, rudiments, cause, principle, fount, fountain, descent, base, derivation.

Gk. genesis, basis, etymology.

Outcry, *v.* noise.

Outrage, *v.* harm, oppress.

Overcome,

Overpower,

Overthrow,

Overwhelm,

Own, *v.* acknowledge, hold.

P

Pacify, *v.* abate.

Pain (F. and M.E. peine; Lat. pœna = punishment; Gk. πῶνις = punishment).

T. smart, shoot, ache, twinge, gripe, throe, pang, throb, rack, *care*, blow, shock, sorrow, woe, bitterness.

L. suffering, hurt, anguish, agony (Gk.), torment, torture, convulsion, *dolour*, affliction, distress, grief, trouble, tribulation, *penalty*, retribution.

Paint (M.E. peinten, from F. peint, past partic. of peindre; Lat. pingere = to paint).

T. dye.

L. colour, depict, deline-

ate, tinge, daub, describe, represent.

Pale (O.F. *pale*; Lat. *pallidum*, acc. of *pallidus*=pale).

T. wan, ashy, ashen, sallow, white, dim, dull, hueless, glassy, ghastly, aghast, awestruck.

L. pallid, colourless, cadaverous, blanched, faint.

Palliate, *v.* abate.

Palpitate, *v.* beat.

Paltry, *v.* mean.

Pang, *v.* pain.

Pardon, *v.* forgive.

Parsimonious, *v.* mean.

Part (F. *part*; Lat. *partem*, acc. of *pars*=part).

T. shave, bit, link, spray, sprig, offshoot, aught, any.

L. *portion*, item, particular, detail, section, subdivision, fragment, fraction, detachment, ingredient, piece, atom (Gk.), morsel, slice (Ger.), particle, instalment, component, dividend, *province*, function, department, place, vocation, duty, *rôle*, character (Gk.).

Partial (adj. from above).

T. *slight*, scanty, half, *uneven*, unfair, one-sided, warped, misleading, wrong-headed, purblind* (liking, leaning).

L. meagre, tolerable, fragmentary, fractional, infinitesimal, imperfect, incomplete, unsatisfactory, erroneous, inaccurate, incorrect, adulterated, suppressed, mutilated, garbled (Arab.), biassed, interested, prejudiced, unjust, unequal, inequitable, jaundiced.

Particular (Lat. *particularis*, adj. from *particula*=a little part, dimin. of *pars*. gen. *partis*=a part).

T. careful, heedful, whimsical, wayward.

L. special, individual, specific, personal, definite, peculiar, appropriate, prudent, cautious, exact, accurate, precise, correct, close, literal, strict, severe, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, conscientious, punctilious, nice, fastidious, finical, difficult, squeamish (Gk.), dainty, querulous, censorious, capitious, crotchety, humorous,* affected.

Gk. hypercritical.

Pass (F. *passer*; M.E. *passen*; Late Lat. *passāre*, from *passus*=a step, pace, formed from past partic. *passus* of *pandere*=to stretch).

T. *go*, stir, flit, glide, flow by, roll by, wear on, fly, slip by, *hand*, forward, shift, waft, *ford*, thread, *happen*, come about, fall out, befall, *go out*, die away, blow over, come to an end, melt away, die, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, *go beyond*, overstep, overreach, overtake, overshoot, outstrip, outrun, outride, outdo, beat, *bear with*, let by, forgive, *make law*, *while away*.

L. *move*, transfer, transmit, convey, carry, transpose, transfuse, *traverse*, defile, *lapse*, elapse, proceed, progress, advance *occur*, ensue, *fade*, vanish, disappear, dissolve, perish, expire, *surpass*, distance, exceed, transcend, surmount, excel, *disregard*, exclude, neglect, omit, *excuse*, allow, permit, admit, *enact*, carry, *beguile* (Ger.).

Passion, *v.* anger, love.

Passive (F. *passif*; Lat. *passivus*, from *passus*, past partic. of *pati*=to suffer).

T. dull, sluggish, heavy, slow, tame, meek.

L. inactive, inert, torpid, latent, dormant, unexerted, obedient, compliant, resigned, submissive, unresisting, patient, chastened, self-effacing.*

Past (past partic. of pass).

T. *gone*, gone by, bygone, of old, of yore, whilom, former, *done*, over, forgotten, *beyond*.

L. *lapsed*, elapsed, antiquated, expired, obsolete, extinct, effete, *irrecoverable*, irremediable, *recent*.

Pastime, *v.* play.

Pathetic (O.F. *pathetique*; Lat. *pathēticus*; Gk. *παθητικός*, from *παθῆναι*=subject to suffering, from *παθεῖν*=to have suffered).

T. sad, saddening, heart-rending, harrowing, tearful.

L. affecting; touching, pitiable, piteous, lamentable; plaintive.

Patience (F. *patience*; Lat. *patientia*, from *patient*, stem of *patiens*, past partic. of *pati*=to suffer).

T. long-suffering, forbearance, coolness, steadiness, steadfastness, grit.

L. submission, resignation, endurance, fortitude, equanimity, philosophy (Gk.), stoicism (Gk.), perseverance, pertinacity, persistence; constancy.

Pattern, *v.* copy.

Pause, *v.* stop.

Pay (O.F. *paier*, *paer*; M.E. *paien*; L. *pacāre*=to pacify, from *pac*, stem of *pax*=peace).

T. *settle*, atone, answer.

L. defray (Ger.), redeem, discharge, acquit (oneself of),

satisfy, clear, liquidate, disgorge, refund, reimburse (Gk.), reward (Ger.), recompense, requite, remunerate, fee (Ger.), indemnify.

Peace (O.F. and M.E. *pais*; Lat. *pācem*, acc. of *pax*=peace).

T. *truce*, friendliness, friendship, brotherhood, understanding, *stillness*, lull, rest, hush.

L. *amity*, harmony (Gk.), union, concord, unity, unison, accord, unanimity, alliance, league (Celt.), conciliation, *silence*, quiet, tranquillity, serenity, calm.

Peevish, *v.* angry.

Pellucid, *v.* clear.

Penitence (Lat. *penitentia*, from *pœnitent*, stem of *pœnitens*, pres. partic. of *pœnitēre*=to cause to repent).

L. repentance, contrition, compunction, regret (Scand.), remorse, penance.

Penury, *v.* need.

Perceive, *v.* see, look.

Perform, *v.* do.

Perfume, *v.* smell, fragrant.

Peril, *v.* danger.

Period, *v.* time.

Perish, *v.* die.

Permit, *v.* allow.

Perpetrate, *v.* do.

Perpetual, *v.* everlasting.

Persevere, *v.* continue.

Persist, *v.* continue.

Persuade (F. *persuader*; Lat. *persuadēre*, — *per* = thoroughly + *suadēre* = persuade, lit. to make sweet, connected with *suavis*=sweet, *suave*).

T. overcome, bring over, win, talk over, coax, wheedle, wean.

L. induce, move, prompt, prevail, carry, procure, enlist (Ger.), assure, convince, convict, convert.

Petty, *v.* little, mean.

Phlegmatic, *v.* cool, dull.

Piece, *v.* part.

Piety (M.F. *pieté*; Lat. *pietatem*, acc. of *pietas*=devoutness, from *pius*=devout).

T. holiness, godliness.

L. faith, religion, saintliness, sanctimony, reverence, humility, veneration, devotion, devoutness, sanctity, purity, integrity.

Pine, *v.* waste.

Pique, *v.* anger.

Piteous (O.F. *piteus*; M.E. *pitous*; Late Lat. *pietōsus*=merciful, from *pietas*; *v.* above).

T. wretched, woeful, rueful, sorrowful, mournful.

L. doleful, pitiful, pitiable.

Pithy, *v.* short, witty.

Pitiless, *v.* cruel.

Pity (O.F. *pitē*, *pitet*; M.E. *pitee*; Lat. *pietatem*, acc. of *pietas*, *v.* above); *v.* also mercy.

T. fellow-feeling, ruth, forbearance, long-suffering, yearning, sadness, sorrow.

L. compassion, commiseration, humanity, mercy, clemency, leniency, benignity, charity, condolence, regret (Scand.).

Gk. sympathy.

Place (F. *place*; Lat. *platea*, *plātēa*=a broad way; Gk. *πλατεῖα*, fem. of *πλάτος*=broad).

T. spot, nook, abode, dwelling, home, seat, berth, mark, standing, footing, stead.

L. situation, position, locality, site, station, space, location, habitation, quarters, domicile, residence, office, post, employ, engagement, vocation, rank (Ger.), status, order, degree, grade, arrange-

ment, disposal, allocation, gradation, assortment, subordination, range, *circumstances*, juncture, conjuncture, predicament, lieu.

Plan (verb from O.F. *plan*; Lat. *planum* (acc. of *planus*)=flat).

T. frame, forecast, strike out, shape, hatch.

L. design, contrive, project, devise, invent, scheme (Gk.), map (out), conspire, plot, intrigue, concert, concoct, *delineate*, depict, portray, trace.

Play (M.E. *play*; O.E. *plega*).

T. pastime, fun, frolic (Dutch), game, prank, trick, gambling, *work, room*, stretch, field, swing, freedom, *sway*.

L. amusement, entertainment, diversion, relaxation, recreation, solace, sport, mummary (Dutch), romp (Ger.), gambol, caper, antic, revelry, carnival, cards (Gk.), dissipation, *piece*, tragedy (Gk.), comedy (Gk.), opera, interlude, farce, burlesque, harlequinade, vaudeville, masque (Arab.), drama (Gk.), melodrama (Gk.), pantomime (Gk.), act, scene (Gk.), performance, music (Gk.), execution, action, movement, operation, use, employment, exercise, *space*, scope (Gk.), latitude, margin.

Plead, *v.* ask.

Please (O.F. *plesir*; M.E. *pleasen*; Lat. *placēre*=to please).

T. gladden, bewitch, flatter, tickle, meet the wishes of, choose, like.

L. charm, delight, captivate, fascinate, enchant, enrapture, transport, satisfy, gratify, content, amuse, attract, allure (Ger.).

Pleasure, *v.* joy.

Pledge (O.F. *plege*; M.E. *plegge*, from O. Sax. *plegan* = to promise, pledge).

T. *word*, troth, plight, oath, bond, tie, stake, *health*.

L. promise, profession, assurance, warranty (Ger.), guarantee (Ger.), security, gage (Ger.), deposit, earnest (Hebrew), *toast*.

Plenty, *v.* much, many.

Plot, *v.* plan.

Plunder, *v.* rob.

Point (O.F. *point*, *pointet*; Lat. *punctum* = a point, prick, from *punctus*, past partic. of *pungere* = to prick).

T. *spot*, speck, dot, mark, end, *wit*, pith, *head*, *eye*.

L. *place*, termination, province, condition, circumstance, position, term, degree, *question*, subject, topic (Gk.), *punctilio*, stress, *intention*, purpose, aim, object, *verge*, *period* (Gk.), *power*, vividness, vigour, verve, *punctuation*.

Polite (Lat. *politus*, past partic. of *polire* = to polish).

T. well-behaved, well-bred, well-brought-up, fair-spoken, soft-spoken, honey-tongued, winning.

L. courteous, civil, mannerly, urbane, polished, civilised, cultivated, refined, elegant, gallant (Ger.), gentlemanly, complaisant, obliging, affable, bland, obsequious, cordial, gracious.

Pompous (adj. from *pomp*, Fr. *pompeux*; Lat. *pompösus*, from Lat. *pompa*; Gk. *πομπή* = a procession, lit. a sending off, connected with Gk. *πέμπειν* = to send).

T. stiff, starched, stilted.

L. stately, solemn, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, pretentious, turgid, pedantic

(Gk.), sententious, grandiose, ponderous.

Ponder, *v.* think.

Poor (O.F. *povre*; M.E. *poure*; Lat. *pauperem*, acc. of *pauper* = poor).

T. *badly off*, penniless, needy, lean, stripped, bereft, *wretched*, woebegone, sorry, *weak*, worn, trashy, flimsy, threadbare, *wanting*, barren, spare, stunted, *mean*, shabby, worthless, paltry, *tame*, dull, dry, slipshod.

L. *indigent*, impecunious, poverty-stricken,* pauper, necessitous, straitened, embarrassed, distressed, *feeble*, impotent, frail, fragile, *faint*, languid, infirm, *insufficient*, inadequate, meagre, sterile, *trivial*, trifling, petty, *jejune*, disappointing.

Popular (F. *populaire*; Lat. *populāris*, from *populus* = people).

L. favourite, acceptable, accepted, prevalent, prevailing, common, current, received, accredited, preferred, general, unanimous.

Portend, *v.* mean.

Portion, *v.* part.

Possess, *v.* hold, have.

Possible (F. *possible*; Lat. *possibilis*, from *posse* = to be able).

L. conceivable, creditable, compatible, practicable, feasible, accessible, surmountable, plausible, specious, liable, contingent, incidental.

Poverty (O.F. *poverté*; M.E. *poverté*; Lat. *paupertātem*, acc. of *paupertās*, from *pauper* = poor).

T. *need*, neediness, want, scantiness, stint, *dearth*, lack, shortcoming.

L. *penury*, pauperism, in-

digence, destitution, privation, distress, difficulties, impecuniosity, beggary (Teut.), mendicity, insolvency, *insufficiency*, inadequacy, deficiency, scarcity, exigency, in-
anition.

Gk. *anæmia*.

Power (O.F. *poir*; A.F. and M.E. *poër*, orig. a verb=to be able, from Late Lat. *potere*=to be able, cf. *posse*, perfect, *potui*).

T. *might*, dint, sway, strength, stoutness, pithiness, lustihood, sinew, right, lordship, headship, *hold*, grasp, reach, fangs, clutches.

L. *potency*, puissance, force, efficacy, energy (Gk.), intensity, cogency, vigour, pungency, *ascendency*, influence, control, omnipotence, authority, preponderance, jurisdiction, prerogative, command, empire, rule, dominion, sovereignty, supremacy, mastery, direction, government, *vitality*, virility, *ability*, capability, capacity, faculty, competence, attributes, *pressure*, attraction, friction, suction, magnetism (Gk.).

Ital. galvanism, voltaism.

Gk. electricity, dynamic energy.

Praise (O.F. *preis*=price, merit; Lat. *pretium*=price).

T. meed (of praise), blessing, love, worship, thanksgiving.

L. approbation, approval, esteem, admiration, appreciation, regard, commendation, laud, laudation, tributes, homage, applause, plaudit, acclamation, adoration, glorification, hymn (Gk.).

Gk. encomium, eulogy, pæan, panegyric, doxology.

Heb. hosannah, hallelujah.

Prate, *v.* talk.

Pray, *v.* ask.

Precise, *v.* particular, nice.

Predict (from Lat. *prædictus*, past partic. of *prædicere*=to say beforehand,—*præ*=before + *dicere*=to say).

T. foretell, forewarn, forebode, foreshadow, shadow forth, soothsay.

L. prophesy (Gk.), prognosticate (Gk.), divine, presage, augur, portend.

Prefer (O.F. *preferer*; Lat. *præferre*=to set in front, — *præ*=before + *ferre*=to bear).

T. choose, pick, have rather, have as lief, *bring forward*.

L. select, single (out), fancy (Gk.), *urge*.

Prejudice (O.F. *prejudice*; Lat. *præjudicium*=preliminary examination,—*præ*=before + *judicium*=judgment, from *judic*-, stem of *judex*=a judge).

T. *warp*, twist, narrow-mindedness, harm, loss, drawback.

L. prepossession, presumption, preconception, predilection, bias, partiality, infatuation, bigotry, detriment, hurt, injury, damage, disadvantage.

Prepare (M.F. *préparer*; Lat. *præparare*=to make ready beforehand,—*præ*=before + *parare*=to make ready).

T. make ready, sow the seed, ripen, mellow, hatch, brew, fit, man, fit out, trim, whet, breed.

L. predispose, elaborate, mature, nurture, equip, arm, furnish (Ger.), garnish (Ger.), dress, cook, accoutre, array, furbish (Ger.), prime, attune, train, inure, habituate, qual-

ify, suit, adapt, provide (against), procure, anticipate, expect.

Prepossession, *v.* prejudice.

Prerogative, *v.* power, right.

Presage, *v.* predict.

Present (O.F. *present*; Lat. *præsent*, stem of *præsens* = lit. being in front of, — *præ* = before + *ens* (not found) = being).

T. *at hand*, by, *watching* (onlooker).

L. *actual*, instant, current, existing, (*spectator*), *pressing*, urgent.

Presently, *v.* soon.

Presume, *v.* think.

Pretend (O.F. *pretendre*; Lat. *prætendere* = lit. to stretch in front of, — *præ* = before + *tendere* = to stretch).

T. make believe, make a show of, put forward, set forth, brag.

L. *dissemble*, *dissimulate*, *simulate*, *feign*, *assume*, *affect*, *pose*, *cant*, *allege*, *advance*, *maintain*, *contend*, *depose*, *depone*, *aver*, *avow*, *avouch*, *assert*, *asseverate*, *boast*, *vaunt*, *plead*.

Pretext, *v.* reason.

Pretty, *v.* fine, beautiful.

Prevent, *v.* hinder.

Previous (Lat. *prævious*, — *præ* = before + *via* = the way).

T. former, foregoing.

L. *prior*, antecedent, anterior, preliminary, introductory, preparatory, preceding.

Pride (M.E. *pride*, *prude*; O.E. *prȳte*, subst. formed from *prūt*; O.F. *prod*, *prud* = brave, formed from *prod* (-esse) = to be profitable, — *pro*(d) = in favour of + *esse* = to be).

T. *self-love*, high mind, coxcombery, smugness, strut-

ting, bragging, *heyday*, bloom.

L. *haughtiness*, *hauteur*, arrogance, assumption, insolence, vanity, conceit, complacency, vainglory, self-sufficiency, *airs, pretension, elation, ostentation, assurance, pomposity (Gk.), boast, vaunt, *splendour*, glory, vigour.

Principal, *v.* chief.

Prior, *v.* previous.

Private (Lat. *privātus*, past partic. of *privāre* = to deprive, from *privus* = single, lit. put forward).

L. special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, respective, secluded, sequestered, retired.

Probable, **probably** (F. *probable*; Lat. *probābilis* = lit. that which can be proved, from *probāre* = to prove, lit. try the goodness of, from *probus* = good, honest).

T. likely, hopeful, in a fair way, on the highroad to, within sight of, belike, perhaps, in all likelihood.

L. on the cards, plausible, specious, ostensible, reasonable, credible, apparent, contingent, inevitable, unavoidable, sure, to all appearance.

Probity, *v.* honour.

Proceed, *v.* go, move.

Proclaim, *v.* tell.

Procure, *v.* win.

Produce, *v.* make.

Profane (F. *profane*; Lat. *profānus* = unholy, lit. before (i.e. not in) the temple, — *pro* = before + *fānum* = temple).

T. unholy, unhallowed, godless, ungodly.

T. *lay* (Gk.), uninitiated, common, vulgar, *impious*, sacrilegious, desecrating, ir-

reverent, ribald (Teut.), blasphemous (Gk.).

Profit, *v.* gain.

Profligate, *v.* wicked.

Profound, *v.* deep.

Profuse, *v.* generous.

Progress (M.F. *progrez*; Lat. *progressum*, acc. of *progressus*=advance, from past partic. of *progredi*=to step forward, —*pro*=before + *gradi*=to step).

T. *headway*, rise, growth, speed, *betterment*.

L. *advance*, march (Ger.), motion, excursion, expedition, tour, circuit, pilgrimage, peregrination, *improvement*, advancement, amelioration, amendment, reform, reformation, correction, revision, regeneration, renovation, purification.

Prohibit, *v.* forbid, hinder.

Project, *v.* plan.

Prolific, *v.* rich.

Promiscuous, *v.* miscellaneous.

Promise (formerly *promes*; F. *promesse*; Lat. *prōmissa*, fem. of *prōmissus*, past partic. of *prōmittere*=lit. to send forth, put forward, then promise, — *pro*=before + *mittere*=to send).

T. *undertaking*, word, troth, plight, oath, bond, *hope*, likelihood.

L. *pledge* (Ger.), profession, assurance, warranty (Ger.), guarantee (Ger.), engagement, affiance, contract, compact, vow, covenant, pact, *favourable auspices*, omens, prospects, expectation.

Prompt, *v.* quick.

Proof, *v.* under prove.

Propagate, *v.* spread.

Proper, *v.* fit.

Property (O.F. *propriété*; M.E. *propertee*; Lat. *proprietas*=

tem, acc. of *proprietas*=ownership, from *proprius*=belonging to oneself).

T. wealth, goods, land, holding, acres, belongings.

L. chattels, possessions, estates, inheritance, heritage, dower, dowry, jointure, patrimony.

Propose, *v.* offer, purpose.

Prosecute, *v.* accuse.

Prosper, *v.* thrive.

Prosperity, *v.* happiness.

Protect, *v.* defend, encourage.

Protest (F. *protester*; Lat. *prōtestārī*=to bear public witness; Lat. *pro*=before + *testārī*=to witness).

T. swear, take one's oath, gainsay, disown.

L. affirm, declare, assert, asseverate, state, profess, maintain, aver, avow, avouch, deprecate, remonstrate, expostulate, disclaim, repudiate, dishonour, nullify, deny, contradict, disavow, dissent, dispute, impugn, demur.

Proud (M.E. *prud*; O.E. *prut*; O.F. *prod*, *prud*=valiant, notable, from Lat. *prod(esse)*=to be profitable,—*pro(d)*=in favour of (+*esse*=to be)).

T. *lofty*, lofty-minded, high-minded, high-souled, lordly, *high and mighty*, swollen, puffed up, flushed, over-weening, high-handed, over-bearing, braggart, unbending, stiff-necked, high-flown, over-wise.

L. *stately*, dignified, baronial, haughty, independent, *vainglorious*, purse-proud, supercilious, disdainful, contemptuous, imperious, arrogant, dictatorial, domineering, audacious, presumptuous, boastful, pretentious, ostentatious, assuming, vain,

conceited, elated, inflated, self-satisfied,* self-sufficient,* egotistic.

Prove (O.E. *prōfian* ; Lat. *probāre*=lit. to try the goodness of, from *probus* = good, honest).

T. *show*, make good, *fall out*, befall, happen, come about.

L. *try*, assay, test, verify, demonstrate, establish, check (Persian), balance, audit, vindicate, exonerate, *turn out*, occur.

Provoke, *v.* anger.

Prowess, *v.* courage.

Prudence, *v.* care.

Pull (M.E. *pullen* ; O.E. *pullian*).

T. draw, drag, tug, tow, pluck, wrench, twitch, jerk, wring, tweak, uproot, tear, rend.

L. trail, haul (Ger.), hale (Ger.), extract, extort, eradicate, extricate.

Punctual (M.F. *ponctuel* ; Late Lat. *punctuālis*, from *punctum*=a point).

T. early, timely, in time.

L. *exact*, scrupulous, punctilious, nice, particular, conscientious, regular, prompt.

Punish (M.E. *punishen* ; F. *puniss-*, stem of *punir*=to punish ; Lat. *punire*, from *pœna* = punishment ; Gk. *ποινή*=penalty).

T. make short work of, beat, strike, thrash, whip, cudgel.

L. chastise, chasten, castigate, correct, flog, scourge, fine, mulct, requite.

Purpose (O.F. *pourpos*, for *propos* ; M.E. *purpos* ; Lat. *propositum*, neut. past partic. of *proponere*=to propose, lay before,—*pro*=before + *ponere*=to place).

T. undertaking, business, drift, meaning, end, mark, wish, mind.

L. intention, intent, view, scope (Gk.), project, design, ambition, resolve, determination, contemplation, object, aim, tendency, destination, decision, resolution.

Pusillanimous, *v.* undercoward.

Put (M.E. *putten* ; O.E. *potian* =to push).

T. lay, set.

L. *place*, plant, deposit, insert, impose, inflict, propose, extend, *use*, exert, exercise, *delay*, defer, postpone, procrastinate.

Putrid, *v.* rotten.

Q

Quake, *v.* shake.

Quality (F. *qualité* ; M.E. *qualitee* ; Lat. *qualitātem*, acc. of *qualitas*=sort, kind, from *quālis*=of what sort, such).

T. *gift*, bent, *blood*, birth.

L. *essence*, nature, principle, character (Gk.), type (Gk.), endowment, capacity, peculiarity, attribute, property, qualification.

Gk. *idiosyncrasy*, *aristocracy*.

Quantity (F. *quantité* ; M.E. *quantitee* ; Lat. *quantitatem*, acc. of *quantitas*=quantity, from *quantus*=how much).

T. weight, share.

L. mass, amount, measure, substance, portion, part, capacity, extent, magnitude, size, degree, immensity, volume, abundance.

Quarrel (O.F. and M.E. *querrele* ; Lat. *querēla*, from *queri*=to complain).

T. *misunderstanding*, tiff, squabble, high words, wrangling, strife, breach, outbreak, split, clash, odds, warfare, soreness, heart-burning.

L. *complaint, dissent*, dissension, disagreement, discord, variance, division, rupture, disruption, disunion, dispute, disputation, controversy, altercation, litigation, broil, brawl, feud (Ger.), fray, affray (Scand.), imbroiglio (Scand.), recrimination.

Quarrel (verb from above); *v.* also above.

T. fight, fall out, break with, split, wrangle, squabble, hold high words, be at odds with.

L. dispute, argue, controvert.

Question (F. question; Lat. questionem, acc. of questio, from quæ-, past partic. stem of quærere=to seek).

T. misbelief, misgiving.

L. inquiry, request, search, research, examination, investigation, interrogation, cross-examination, query, problem (Gk.), point, issue, doubt.

Quick (M.E. quik; O.E. cwic =lit. living, lively).

T. lively, living, alive, nimble, fast, swift, fleet, speedy, flying, winged, lightning-swift, fleeting, short-lived, sharp, smart, keen, awake, bright, quick-witted, shrewd, skilful, handy, deft, ready, warm, hot, snappish (Dutch), peevish, pettish.

L. animated, vital, active, agile, brisk, prompt, alert, expeditious, rapid, express, brief, transitory, transient, momentary, passing, acute, intelligent, dexterous, adroit,

expert, apt, proficient, sensitive, impressionable, susceptible, mobile, irascible, irritable, susceptible, hasty (Teut.), petulant.

Quiet (Lat. quiētus = quiet; orig. past partic. of quiēre (not found)=to still).

T. *still*, hushed, sleeping, slumbering, restful, unruffled, *dumb*, tongue-tied, *mild*, smooth, cool.

L. *calm* (Gk.), severe, tranquil, peaceable, pacific, placid, untroubled, undisturbed, motionless, halcyon (Gk.), *silent*, faint, voiceless, noiseless, *dormant*, latent, quiescent, stagnant, sedentary, *sober*, temperate, gentle, measured.

Quiver, *v.* shake.

R

Race (F. race; Ital. razza, connected with Lat. radiāre=to radiate, from radius=ray).

T. folk, stock, breed, brood, kind, kin, kindred, house, tree, stem, blood, forefathers, forbears, offspring, seed, birth.

L. people, nation, nationality, population, tribe, sept, genus, species, family, line, lineage, descent, pedigree, ancestry, extraction, parentage, generation, posterity, progeny, issue.

Radiant, *v.* bright.

Rage, *v.* anger.

Raise (M.E. reisen; Scand. reisa=to cause to rise).

T. *heighten*, lift, set up, rear, hoist (Dutch), heave, uplift, upraise, weigh, *build*, put together, *rouse*, call forth,

foster, awaken, stir, kindle, borrow, grow.

L. *elevate*, erect, buoy, exalt, enhance, magnify, double, increase, *produce*, form, fabricate, edify, establish, compose, *stimulate*, inspire, inflame, foment, excite, *plant*, cultivate.

Ramble, *v.* wander.

Rancour, *v.* anger, hatred.

Range (subst. from F. verb *ranger* (O.F. *renger*)=to put in order, from *rang* (O.F. *reng*)=rank, O.H.G. *hrinc*=a ring of men).

T. reach, stretch, room, field, sweep, play, sight, freedom.

L. extent, pitch, amplitude, scope (Gk.), calibre, compass, latitude.

Rank, *v.* order.

Rapacious, *v.* greedy.

Rapid, *v.* quick.

Rapture, *v.* joy.

Rare (F. *rare* ; Lat. *rārum*, acc. of *rārus*=rare).

T. *out of the way*, queer (Ger.), few, few and far between, thin, *picked*, high-wrought.

L. unique, singular, curious, quaint, scarce, infrequent, subtle, fine, tenuous, choice, precious (Teut.), select, priceless, exquisite, excellent, superfine, inimitable, incomparable.

Rash (M.E. *rash*, *rasch*, connected with O.E. *raescan*=to flash).

T. heedless, thoughtless, reckless, careless, headlong, headstrong, giddy, wild, wanton, hot-headed, break-neck, hare-brained, over-weening, unwary, daring.

L. incautious, indiscreet, imprudent, improvident,

temerarious, uncalculating, foolhardy (Teut.), precipitate, impulsive, impetuous, adventurous, overconfident

Ravage, *v.* rob.

Ravenous, *v.* greedy.

Ray, *v.* light.

Reach (M.E. *rechen* ; *raescan*).

T. *come to*, overtake, put in, *spread to*, stretch, *take*, clutch, lay hands on, grasp, fetch, bring, hand.

L. *arrive*, attain, *amount* (to), equal, *extend*, *pass*.

Ready (M.E. *redi* from O.E. *rāede*=lit. equipped for riding).

T. *ripe*, mellow, forewarned, forearmed, *lively*, quick, sharp, smart, clever, skilful, deft, cunning, handy, *willing*, minded, fain, nothing loth.

L. *prepared*, mature, expectant, *brisk*, prompt, instant, alert, eager, *adroit*, dexterous, expert, apt, proficient, ingenious, *available*, applicable, useful, serviceable, *inclined*, disposed, favourable.

Real (Late Lat. *reālis*=belonging to the thing itself, from *res*=a thing) ; *v.* also true.

T. true.

L. actual, positive, absolute, substantial, veritable, certain, genuine, legitimate, exact, authentic (Gk.), unadulterated, unaffected, sincere, realistic, vivid.

Rear, *v.* raise.

Reason (O.F. *reison* ; M.E. *reoun* ; Lat. *rationem*, acc. of *ratio*=calculation, from *ratus*, past partic. of *reor*=I think).

T. *understanding*, mind, wits, mother wit, brain, wisdom, shrewdness, depth, *grounds*, call, sake, main-spring.

L. intellect, faculties, intelligence, intuition, conception, instinct, capacity, comprehension, acumen, subtlety, acuteness, penetration, perspicacity, sapience, sense, reasonableness, judgment, ratiocination, rationalism, logic (Gk.), argument, discussion, debate, induction, principle, motive, inducement, consideration, attraction, force, temptation, enticement, allurements (Teut.), cause, foundation.

Gk. dialectics, analysis, synthesis, syllogism.

Rebel (verb from M.E. adj. rebel; F. rebelle; Lat. rebellem, acc. of rebellis=lit. renewing war,—re=again + bellum=war).

T. set at naught, rise, strike.

L. disobey, defy, revolt, secede, mutiny.

Rebellion (subst. from above).

T. rising, strike, outbreak.

L. disobedience, defiance, treason, contumacy, insubordination, mutiny, insurrection, riot (Ger.), tumult, sedition, revolt, secession (insurgent, recalcitrant).

Rebuke, *v. abuse.*

Receive, *v. take.*

Recent, *v. new, late.*

Reckless, *v. rash, careless, indifferent.*

Reckon, *v. think.*

Recline, *v. lie.*

Reconcile (O.F. reconcilier; Lat. re=again + conciliare=to conciliate; lit. to bring into council, from concilium, —cum = with + calare = to summon).

T. heal the breach, set straight, win over, make up.

L. pacify, compose, propi-

tiate, placate, conciliate, disarm, beguile (Teut.), content, satisfy, harmonize (Gk.), adjust.

Record, *v. account.*

Rectify, *v. mend.*

Reduce, *v. defeat.*

Refer (O.F. referer; Lat. referre=lit. to bring back,—re=again + ferre=to bear).

T. hint.

L. allude, intimate, insinuate, suggest, attribute, regard, relate, cite, quote.

Reflect, *v. think.*

Reform, *v. mend.*

Refrain, *v. stop, leave.*

Refuse (F. refuser; M.E. refusen; Lat. refusare (not found), from refusus, past partic. of refundere=to pour back,—re=back + fundere=to pour).

T. gainsay, be deaf to.

L. reject, deny, decline, negative, resist, repel, repulse, rebuff, disclaim, protest.

Regard, *v. look.*

Regret, *v. penitence, sorrow.*

Regular, *v. common.*

Rejoice (O.F. resjois, stem of resjoir; M.E. rejoisen; Lat. re=again + ex = much + gaudire=to be glad).

T. thank one's stars, be glad, be thankful, make merry.

L. exult, joy, triumph, congratulate, felicitate.

Relate, *v. tell.*

Relieve, *v. help, cheer.*

Religion (F. religion; Lat. religionem, acc. of religio=piety).

T. holiness, belief, worship.

L. piety, faith, saintliness, sanctity, sanctimony, reverence, devotion, adoration, sect, profession.

Relinquish, *v. leave.*

Relish, *v.* taste, like.

Reluctant, *v.* loth.

Rely, *v.* trust.

Remain, *v.* stay, abide.

Remember (O.F. remembrer; Lat. rememorāri = to recall to mind, —re = again + memorāre = to mention, from memor = mindful).

T. mind, bear in thought, bethink oneself, call up, look back, recall, have by heart, have at one's finger ends.

L. recollect, recognise, review, celebrate, commit to memory.

Remonstrate, *v.* protest.

Remorse, *v.* penitence, sorrow.

Renounce (F. renoncer; Lat. renuntiāre = lit. to bring back news, —re = again + nuntius = messenger); *v.* also leave, deny.

T. leave, give up, forego, yield, forsake.

L. abandon, resign, quit, abdicate, relinquish, deny, reject, disclaim, abjure, recant.

Renown, *v.* fame.

Repair, *v.* mend.

Repeat (M.F. repeter; M.E. repete; Lat. repetere = lit. to seek again, —re = again + petere = to seek).

T. say again, harp upon, drum (Dutch) into one's ears, din into one's ears, renew.

L. reiterate, reproduce, echo (Gk.), revert (to), return (to), rehearse, recite, recapitulate, resume, imitate, duplicate, multiply.

Repentance, *v.* penitence, sorrow.

Reply, *v.* answer.

Repose, *v.* rest.

Reprimand,

Reproach, } *v.* abuse, accuse.

Reprove,

Repugnance, *v.* hatred.

Request, *v.* ask.

Requite, *v.* punish, reward.

Resemble (O.F. ressembler; Lat. re = again + simulāre = to make to look like, connected with simul = at once, together).

T. look like, smack of.

L. be similar to, savour (of).

Resent (M.F. (se) resentir = to have a deep sense of; Lat. resentire, —re = again + sentire = to feel).

T. take ill, take amiss, take to heart, fire up, flare up (at), bridle, lower, brood over, fret against.

L. (take) offence, umbrage, exception, chafe.

Reserve, *v.* keep.

Reside, *v.* dwell, live.

Resign, *v.* leave, renounce.

Resist (O.F. resister; Lat. resistere = lit. to stand back, —re = back + sistere = to stand).

T. hinder, withstand, stand up against, strive, stand one's ground, stem, breast.

L. oppose, counteract, encounter, confront, repel, repulse, cross, rebuff.

Resolve, *v.* decide.

Respect (verb from F. subst. respect; Lat. respectum, acc. of respectus = lit. a looking at, from respectus, past partic. of respicere = lit. to look back, —re = back + spicere = to look).

T. look up to, think well of, keep, abide by.

L. regard (Teut.), revere, admire, honour, venerate, esteem, defer (to), pay homage (to), observe due decorum (with), observe, comply (with), adhere (to).

Responsible (adj. formed from subst. response; M.E. re-

spouse; F. response; Lat. responsum, from *respondus*, past partic. of *respondere*=to answer,—re=again, back + *spondere*=to promise).

T. answerable.

L. accountable, liable.

Rest (O.E. *rest*, *raest*).

T. *sleep*, *slumber*, *lull*, stillness, standstill, breathing time, spare time, holiday, truce, drop, stop, *prop*, foothold.

L. *repose*, quiet, peace, quiescence, tranquillity, calm, *pause*, cessation, remission, intermission, respite, *support*.

Restrain, *v.* hold.

Result, *v.* end.

Retort, *v.* answer.

Return (F. *retourner*; re (Lat. re=again, back) + *tourner*, to turn; Lat. *tornāre*=lit. to turn in a lathe; Lat. *tornus*=a lathe; Gk. *τόπος*=an instrument wherewith to cut circles, connected with *τόπος*=piercing).

T. *come back*, go back, lose ground, *give back*, bring back, *answer*, *yield*, bring in, *give out*.

L. *recede*, revert, retreat, retire, retrograde, retrace, lapse, relapse, *restore*, render, disgorge, remit, *reply*, respond, retort, *report*.

Revenge (O.F. *revengier*=to take vengeance,—re (Lat. re)=again, back + *vengier*; Lat. *vindicāre*=to vindicate).

T. wreak.

L. *avenge*, requite, retaliate, vindicate.

Revere, *v.* respect.

Revolt, *v.* rebel.

Reward (A.F. *rewarder*; O.F. *regarder*; Lat. re= back + O. Sax. *wardon*=to watch, guard).

T. atone.

L. recompense, repay, requite, remunerate, compensate, indemnify.

Rich (M.E. *riche*; O.E. *rice*=powerful, connected with Celtic (O. Irish) *rī*, gen. *rig*=king).

T. *wealthy*, well-to-do, well-off, *gilt*, begilt.

L. *opulent*, affluent, *luxuriant*, fertile, fecund, prolific, *ornate*, gorgeous, gay (Teut.), *savoury*, dainty, palatable.

Rid (M.E. *ridden*; O.E. *hred-dan*=to snatch away).

T. free, bring through, loose from, unburden, snatch from, disentangle.

L. deliver, rescue, save, extricate, liberate, clear, emancipate, release, disengage, divest, dispossess.

Right (adj. and subst.) (M.E. *riht*, *reht*).

T. (adj.) *even*, straight, true, good, meet, binding, behooving, fit, seemly, becoming, fair, even-handed, straightforward (subst.), truth, fitness, fair play, law, birthright.

L. (adj.) *direct*, *veritable*, exact, accurate, precise, correct, strict, scrupulous, virtuous, innocent, moral, creditable, honest, honourable (subst.), laudable, just, reasonable, equitable, legitimate, justifiable, *due*, correct, proper, decorous, incumbent, imperative, *verity*, *virtue*, rectitude, propriety, morality, integrity, justice, equity, impartiality, duty, obligation, *privilege*, pretension, prerogative, claim, demand, *licence*, liberty, immunity, sanction, authority, warranty (Teut.), charter (Gk.).

Rigid, *v.* stern.

Rise (M.E. *risen*; O.E. *risan*=to rise).

T. shoot up, spring up, get up, climb, leap, grow, sprout, begin, dawn, make one's way, strike.

L. mount, ascend, tower, soar, commence, originate, appear, succeed, rebel, revolt.

Risk, *v.* danger.

Rivalry (subst. from F. adj. *rival*; Lat. *rivalis*, lit. one who goes to the same stream as another, hence neighbour, rival, from Lat. *rivus*=a stream).

T. match, wrestling, bout (Ger.), strife.

L. competition, race, emulation, contention, contest, conflict, collision, duel.

Rob (M.E. *robben*; O.F. *robber*, *rober*=lit. to disrobe, from F. *robe*, M.H.G. *roub*=spoil, booty).

T. steal, thief, filch, crimp, kidnap, run away with, plunder (Ger.), strip, ransack, smuggle, swindle (Ger.), pluck, fleece, bereave, take away, wrench away, wrest.

L. purloin, pilfer, abstract, appropriate, plagiarise, abduct, seize, pillage, rifle (Teut.), sack (Heb.), loot (Sanskrit), spoil, spoliage, despoil, pirate, maraud, poach (Ger.), peculate, abscond (with), embezzle, defraud, abduct, ravish, deprive, dispossess, usurp.

Robust, *v.* strong, healthy.

Romance, *v.* tale.

Romantic (adj. from romance; O.F. *romanz*, *romans*=a tale, from Lat. *rōmānicē*=Roman-wise, Roman-like, from *Rōmānus*=a Roman).

T. high-flown, flighty, awful.

L. imaginative, extravagant, unreal, sentimental, passionate, quixotic, rhapsodising (Gk.).

Room (M.E. *roum*; O.E. *rum*=space).

T. field, sweep, play, swing, hall, loft.

L. space, scope, range (Ger.), chamber, apartment, parlour, library, study, sanctum, attic (Gk.), garret (Ger.), cellar, kitchen.

Rotten (M.E. *roten*; Scand. *rotinn*, past partic. of *rtota* (not found)=to decay, orig. to soak).

T. worm-eaten, moth-eaten, mildewed, mouldy, blighted, foul, fly-blown, weak, crazy, crumbling.

L. decayed, cankered, tainted, leprous (Gk.), diseased, rancid, corrupt, putrid, putrescent, purulent, carious, peccant, fetid, festering.

Rough (M.E. *rough*, *row*, *ruh*; O.E. *rūh*=rough, hairy).

T. uneven, rugged, knotted, gnarled, hairy, shaggy, shapeless, rough-hewn, unwrought, ungainly, ill-made, uncouth, ugly, unkempt, untamed, ill-bred, unlicked, raw, homely, boorish (Dutch), clownish, homespun, churlish, unneighbourly, gruff (Dutch), surly, tart, sour, bluff (Dutch), blunt, outspoken, downright, blustering, wild, hard, stormy, uproarious.

L. hirsute, formless, unfashioned, misproportioned, graceless, inelegant, gross, unprepared, immature, coarse, crude, approximate, untutored, vulgar, rude, uncourtly, uncivil, impolite

discourteous, ungracious, unceremonious, unpolished, barbarous, brutish, *brutal*, violent, vehement, boisterous, brusque, turbulent, obstreperous, *pungent*.

Round (O.F. *roënd*; Lat. *rotundus* = round, connected with *rota* = a wheel).

T. bell-shaped, bead-like, full, smooth, twined, outspoken, downright, straight-forward.

L. rotund, spherical (Gk.), globular, cylindrical (Gk.), circular, oval, elliptic (Gk.), spiral (Gk.), coiled, convoluted, tortuous, involved, circuitous, devious, digressive, rounded, frank (Teut.), plain.

Rouse, *v.* wake, raise.

Rout, *v.* defeat.

Rove, *v.* wander.

Row, *v.* noise.

Rude (F. *rude*; Lat. *acc. rudem*, from *rudis* = rough); *v.* also rough.

T. ill-bred, ill-behaved, underbred, unladylike, foul-mouthed, forward, rough, rugged, blunt, bluff (Dutch), gruff (Dutch), boorish (Dutch), churlish, snarling, surly.

L. impolite, discourteous, uncourtly, ill-mannered,* unpolished, uncivil, ungentlemanly, vulgar, saucy, precocious, ungallant, ungente, brutal, brusque, cavalier.

Ruffle, *v.* anger.

Ruin, *v.* destroy.

Run (M.E. *rinnen*; O.E. *rinan*).

T. *flow*, slip, slide, glide, stream, drift, rush, sweep, trip, speed, hie, scuttle, hurry, fly, race, shoot, tear, skim, dash, flit, spring, *melt*, ooze,

drip, dribble, trickle, *last*, abide.

L. *move*, budge, roll, hasten (Teut.), post, dart, trot, gallop (Teut.), bound (Gk.), *issue*, exude, dissolve, *lapse*, elapse, pass, *continue*, endure.

Rustic (F. *rustique*; Lat. *rusticus* = belonging to the country, from *rus* = country).

T. *woodland*, *boorish* (Dutch), clownish, homely, clumsy, awkward, loutish, slow-witted.

L. rural, agricultural, *sylvan*, country, village, peasant, provincial, *rude*, stupid.

S

Sacred, *v.* holy.

Sad (O.E. *saed* = orig. satiated).

T. *unhappy*, unlively, dark, gloomy, clouded, sorrowful, mournful, dreary, downcast, downhearted, heavy, heavy-hearted, moping, moody, dull, glum, sulky, low, chap-fallen, woebegone, tearful, lackadaisical, rueful, wan, forlorn, sick, heart-sick, heart-broken, overcome, unmanned, broken down, disheartened, stricken, careworn, weary, *bitter*, sore, unwelcome, thankless, woeful, heart-breaking, harrowing, *grey*, dingy, leaden, ashen, murky, lowering.

L. *cheerless*, joyless, dismal, sombre, funereal, lugubrious, melancholy (Gk.), doleful, sullen, discouraged, desponding, despondent, pensive, lachrymose, jaundiced, saturnine, splenetic (Gk.), disconsolate, desolate, in de-

spair, dejected, plaintive, querulous, repining, regretful (Scand.), concerned, chagrined, *dolorous*, distressing,* afflicting, depressing, grievous, piteous, deplorable, lamentable, touching, affecting, pathetic (Gk.), *staid* (Dutch), grave, sober.

Gk. hypochondriacal, hip-pish.

Safe (F. and M.E. *sauf*; Lat. *salvum*, acc. of *salvus*=safe).

T. *out of harm's way*, scathless, unbroken, unmarred, sound, unscathed, healthy, *careful*, heedful, wary (under the wing, shadow, shade, shield of).

L. *sure*, secure, defensible, tenable, invulnerable, impregnable, inaccessible, unassailable, unimpaired, unhurt, uninjured, intact, *cautious*, prudent, guarded (Teut.), circumspect, discreet, politic (Gk.).

Sagacious, *v.* wise, clever.

Sake, *v.* account.

Salubrious, *v.* healthy.

Sanction, *v.* encourage, allow.

Sane (Lat. *sānus*=sound of mind).

T. of sound mind, in one's right mind, shrewd, sharp, wise, cool, far-sighted.

L. reasonable, rational, sensible, lucid, clear, sapient, judicious, prudent, expedient, politic (Gk.), *staid*, sober, solid.

Sapient, *v.* wise.

Satire (Lat. *satira*, *satura*=orig. a mixture; from *satura lanx*=a dish of mixed ingredients; where *satura*=lit. full).

T. scoff.

L. sarcasm (Gk.), irony (Gk.).

(2,100)

Satisfaction, *v.* content, and under punish.

Saucy, *v.* rude.

Savage, *v.* wild.

Save (A.F. *sauver*, *saver*; M.E. *sauven*; Lat. *salvare*=to save, from *salvus*=safe).

T. *keep*, keep alive, *put by*, lay by, hoard, husband.

L. *deliver*, extricate, rescue, redeem, ransom, *reserve*, store, accumulate, amass, *preserve*, maintain, vindicate, guard (Teut.), retrench, economise (Gk.).

Say (M.E. *seggen*; O.E. *secgan*); *v.* also speak, tell.

T. speak, utter, pour forth, breathe, let fall, tell, hold forth, have one's say.

L. pronounce, enunciate, articulate, declaim, recite, assert, affirm, declare, allege, depose, depone, asseverate, remark, observe.

Scandal (F. *scandale*; Lat. *scandalum*; Gk. *σκάνδαλον*=an offence, stumbling-block, orig. the spring of a trap).

T. *shame*, back-biting, evil-speaking, gossip, hearsay, tittle-tattle, town-talk.

L. *dishonour*, discredit, offence, disgrace, infamy, reproach, turpitude, *detraction*, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, aspersion, defamation, slander (Gk.), calumny.

Scarce, *v.* rare.

Scatter, *v.* spread.

Scent, *v.* fragrance, smell.

Scheme, *v.* plan.

School (O.F. *escole*; M.E. *scole*; Lat. *schola*; Gk. *σχολή*=lit. leisure time).

T. *learning*, *teaching*, up-bringing, *belief*.

L. *academy* (Gk.), university, college, seminary, insti-

tute, class, *apprenticeship*, training, education, preparation, pupilage, tutelage, novitiate, matriculation, instruction, discipline, persuasion, tenets, creed, profession, philosophy (Gk.).

Science, *v.* knowledge.

Scoff, *v.* laugh, scorn.

Scope, *v.* place, room.

Scorn (verb from M.E. scorn; O.F. *escorne*, verb *escorner* = to mock, humiliate, lit. to deprive of one's horns, from Lat. *ex*=from, and *cornu*=a horn).

T. look down upon, hold cheap, think nothing of, make light of, set at naught, sneer, scoff, jeer (Dutch), gibe, belittle, slight (Ger.), spurn.

L. despise, condemn, disdain, disregard, deride, mock, ridicule, flout.

Scrawl, *v.* write.

Scream, *v.* cry.

Scribble, *v.* write.

Scruple, *v.* doubt.

Scrutiny, *v.* search.

Scum (Scand. *skum*=froth).

T. froth, off-scourings, sweepings, dregs.

L. refuse, sediment.

Scurrility, *v.* abuse.

Sea (M.E. *see*; O.E. *sǣ*=lake, sea).

T. main, deep, brine, waves, billows, great waters, tide.

L. ocean (Gk.).

Search (noun from M.E. *serchen*, *cerchen*; O.F. *cercher*, to-day, *chercher*=to seek; Lat. *circāre*=to go round, from *circus*=a ring); for verb, *v.* seek.

T. sifting.

L. *quest*, pursuit, pursuance, chase, *inquiry*, examination,

review, scrutiny, investigation, inquisition, inquest, dissection, induction.

Gk. analysis.

Seclusion, *v.* under lonely.

Second, *v.* help, encourage.

Secret, *v.* hidden.

Secrete, *v.* hide.

Section, *v.* part, party.

Secure, *v.* safe.

Sedate, *v.* sober.

Sedition, *v.* rebellion.

Seduce, *v.* tempt.

Sedulous, *v.* busy.

See (M.E. *seen*, *sen*; O.E. *sēon*).

T. *behold*, have in sight, make out, get sight of, witness, cast eyes on, set eyes on, look, eye, watch, peer, stare, gaze, glare, *know*, understand, have an inkling of.

L. *perceive*, discern, descry, distinguish, discover, spy (Ger.), espy (Ger.), recognise, contemplate, speculate, view, survey, scan, inspect, observe, *comprehend*, recognise.

Seek (M.E. *seken*; O.E. *sēcan*).

T. *look for*, rummage (Dutch), ransack, feel for, fish for, peer, hunt, dog, follow, look into, dip into, dive into, go deep into, fathom, sift, winnow, thresh out, *ask*, bid for, beg, crave, beseech, beset, dun.

L. *search*, inquire, scan, reconnoitre, explore, sound, pry, overhaul* (Ger.), trace, track (Teut.), ferret, canvass (Gk.), agitate (for), pursue, aim (at), *examine*, study, inquire, probe, sound, dissect, scrutinise, *question*, demand, interrogate, *offer*, move, propose, request, sue, pray, entreat, petition, solicit, invite, plead, supplicate, implore.

Seem (M.E. *semen*; O.E.

sēman = orig. to satisfy, hence beseem, appear).

T. look, show, look like.

L. appear, resemble, (be) apparent, assume.

Seemly, *v.* fit, right.

Seize, *v.* take.

Select, *v.* choose.

Send (O.E. *sendan* = orig. to make to go).

T. waft, drive, shoot, let fly, start, entrust, ship.

L. *discharge*, launch, impel, propel, push, eject, expel, discard, reject, repulse, *embark*, commission, delegate, depute, consign, assign, charge, accredit, appoint, nominate, employ.

Sense, *v.* reason.

Sensitive, *v.* soft.

Sensual, *v.* wanton.

Sentence (F. *sentence*; Lat. *sententia* = opinion, connected with *sentire* = to feel).

T. *finding*, *saying*, saw.

L. *opinion*, judgment, decision, verdict, decree, award (Ger.), *condemnation*, damnation, proscription, conviction, *maxim*, dictum, adage, remark, observation, idiom (Gk.), phrase (Gk.), expression.

Gk. aphorism, apothegm, phraseology.

Separate (Lat. *sēparātus*, past partic. of *sēparāre* = to separate, — *se* = apart + *parāre* = to prepare, make).

T. cut off, cut adrift, loose, unloose, undo, disentangle, set free, sunder, saw, cleave rive, rend, slit, split (Dutch), carve, break, tear, burst, wrench, *set aside*, strike off, *fly off*, spread, scatter, *put away*, leave.

L. *disjoin*, disconnect, disengage, disunite, dissociate,

detach, part, segregate, isolate, insulate, divide, seclude, sever, rupture, *dissect*, anatomise (Gk.), disintegrate, dismember, dislocate, *branch off*, bifurcate, fork, ramify, diverge, radiate, disperse, *divorce*.

Serious, *v.* earnest.

Serve, *v.* help, attention.

Set (O.E. *settan* = to make to sit).

T. put, lay, begin, show, sink, lower, go down.

L. *place*, establish, found, plant, arrange, station, appoint, order, adjust, regulate, fix, impose, prepare, *decline*, fade.

Settle (M.E. *setlen*; O.E. *setlan* = to take a seat, to fix).

T. take up one's abode, strike root, sink, droop, slide, set, find, doom, choose, make up one's mind, come to an understanding, clinch, wipe off.

L. *domesticate* (oneself), plant (oneself), perch, squat, establish (oneself), locate (oneself), bivouac (Ger.), encamp, decline, descend, gravitate, founder, *arrange* (Teut.), place, dispose, form, marshal (Teut.), range (Teut.), group (Ger.), allot, assign, distribute, reduce, *conclude*, judge, decide, determine, pronounce, sentence, award (Teut.), adjudge, adjudicate, treat, negotiate, stipulate, ratify, confirm, *pay*, discharge, square, satisfy.

Sever, *v.* separate.

Several, *v.* many.

Severe, *v.* hard, stern.

Shackle, *v.* hinder.

Shake (O.E. *sceacan*, *scacan*).

T. quiver, flutter, flicker, flap, throb, quaver, twitter,

shiver, totter, sway, stagger, reel, waver, hang, linger, shudder, quake, falter, fear, dread, jerk, jolt, shock, ruffle, startle, stir, wake, rouse, strike, upset, damp, chill, throw cold water on, dishearten, unman, weaken, harm, mar, wield, waggle, wag, nod.

L. tremble, palpitate, pulsate, fluctuate, oscillate, hesitate, doubt, quail, *vibrate*, trill, *agitate*, convulse, disturb, perturb, enervate, *impress*, dissuade; *brandish* (Scand.), flourish.

Shallow (M.E. *schalowe*).

T. ankle-deep, knee-deep, skin-deep, half-learned, smattering, showy.

L. superficial, surface, empty, ignorant, illiterate, pretentious, ostentatious.

Sham, *v. false*.

Shame (O.E. *sceamu*, *scamu*).

T. blush, *brand*, slur (Dutch), ill-name, *wrong*, unfairness, foul play.

L. modesty, bashfulness, humility, diffidence, purity, decency, delicacy, chastity, virtue, *disgrace*, discredit, ill-fame,* degradation, obloquy, opprobrium, odium, ignominy, infamy, dishonour, humiliation, *tarnish* (Ger.), taint, pollution, stain, blot, reproach, imputation, *injustice*, iniquity, outrage.

Shape, *v. figure*.

Share, *v. part*.

Sharp (O.E. *scearp*).

T. keen, spiked, thorny, bristling, stinging, biting, bitter, tapering, *high*, shrill, *bright*, quick-witted, shrewd, clever, deft, ready, smart, skilful, cunning, canny, *lively*, quick, spry, fast, *harsh*, rough,

waspish, tart, sour, short, peevish, crabbed, surly, *cutting*, withering, dry, pithy, sore, grinding.

L. acute, peaked, salient, barbed (Scand.), *pungent*, acrid, poignant, piercing, *intelligent*, penetrating, adroit, artful, *brisk*, vivacious, animated, prompt, instant, expeditious, *incisive*, trenchant, mordant, virulent, corrosive, stringent, *brusque*, rude, abrupt, acid, acrimonious, curt, venomous, *censorious*, critical (Gk.), *painful*, grating, cruel, agonising (Gk.).

Gk. *caustic*, *drastic*, *epigrammatic*.

Shelter, *v. defend*, hide.

Shine (O.E. *scinan*); *v. also* bright, light.

T. glow, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, beam, shimmer, flicker, sparkle, flash, flare, blaze, dazzle, brighten, lighten, bloom, *make a stir in the world*, outshine.

L. scintillate, coruscate, radiate, illumine, illuminate.

Shiver, *v. shake*.

Shock (M.E. *schokken* = to jolt).

T. shake, jerk, jolt, jar, startle, stun, stagger, take aback, take away one's breath, *sicken*, stink in the nostrils of.

L. agitate, disturb, surprise, electrify (Gk.), astound, astonish, stupefy, petrify (Gk.), confound, convulse, *disgust*, revolt, scandalise (Gk.), nauseate (Gk.).

Short (O.E. *sceort*).

T. little, small, dwarfed, spare, shrunk, stunted, thick-set, docked, low, *pithy*, *fleet*-

ing, flying, short-lived, *tart*, sharp, sour, *scant*, wanting, lacking.

L. *squat*, brief, curt, compendious, compact, curtailed, reduced, concise, summary, terse, trenchant, pregnant, succinct, *transient*, transitory, evanescent, passing, fugitive, temporal, momentary, cursory, *acrimonious*, abrupt, brusque, *deficient*, insufficient, inadequate, minus, imperfect, effective, failing.

Gk. laconic, spasmodic.

Show (M.E. *schewen*; O.E. *scēawian*=orig. to see, then to make to see).

T. *set forth*, flaunt, dangle, *betoken*, *stand forth*, stand out, rise, loom.

L. *exhibit*, present, produce, display, manifest, *expose*, express, disclose, reveal, uncover, imply, argue, point (out), *indicate*, instruct, inform, demonstrate, prove.

Shrew (M.E. *shrewe*=lit. bad, accursed, person of either sex, from *schrewen*=to curse, from O.E. *scrēawa*=a shrew mouse supposed to have a venomous bite).

T. scold, vixen, spitfire.

L. fury, dragon (Gk.), *termagant*, *virago*, *grenadier*.

Shrewd (M.E. *schrewed*=malicious, orig. accursed, past partic. of *schrewen*=to curse, from O.E. *scrēawa*, *v.* above); *v.* also sharp, clever.

T. knowing, keen, sharp, canny, cunning, wily, sly.

L. acute, astute, perspicacious, penetrating.

Shriek, *v.* cry.

Shudder, *v.* shake.

Shun, *v.* fly.

Stick, *v.* ill.

Signify, *v.* mean.

Silent (F. *silent*; Lat. *silent*, stem of *silens*, pres. partic. of *silēre*=to keep quiet); *v.* also peace.

T. still, hushed, dumb, tongue-tied, speechless, wordless.

L. mute, quiet, taciturn, reticent, tacit.

Silly, *v.* foolish.

Simple (F. *simple*; Lat. *simplicem*, acc. of *simplex*=one-fold).

T. *unmingled*, unblended, sheer, bare, stark, *homely*, homespun, household, untrimmed, *straightforward*, green, soft, silly, childish.

L. *uniform*, single, unmixed, pure, clear, unadulterated, unalloyed, *mere*, plain, ordinary, unadorned, chaste, severe, pure, unaffected, unvarnished, *artless*, guileless (Teut.), undesigning, frank (Teut.), spontaneous, unstudied, unsophisticated (Gk.), ingenuous, naïve, *credulous*, confiding, infantine, puerile.

Celt. *bald*, gullible.

Simulate, *v.* pretend.

Sin (O.E. *synn*, *sinn*, *senn*).

T. wrong-doing, evil-doing, wickedness, guilt, misdoing, misdeed, weakness.

L. misconduct, fault, vice, error, infirmity, frailty, transgression, dereliction, delinquency, lapse, failing, offence, trespass, misdemeanour, crime, felony, enormity, outrage, atrocity.

Sincere, *v.* true, frank, honest.

Sinful, *v.* wicked, bad.

Sing (O.E. *singan*=orig. to resound).

T. chirp, chirrup, lilt, purl, quaver, twitter, hum.

L. *chant*, warble (Ger.), carol (Gk.), trill, intone, *poetise* (Gk.), versify.

Single, *v.* lonely.

Singular, *v.* strange.

Sink (O.E. *sincan*).

T. *set*, settle, go down, dip, dive, *droop*, lose heart, give way, *lower*, *hush*, forget.

L. descend, subside, gravitate, decline, plunge, founder, fail, succumb, despond, repine (Gk.), pine (Gk.), fade, submerge, engulf (Gk.), suppress.

Size (short for *assize*; M.E. *assise*=an allowance of food; O.F. *assise*=tax, orig. session of court of justice, from *assise*, fem. past partic. of *asseoir*=to set; Lat. *assidēre*,—*ad*=near+*sedēre*=to sit).

T. bulk, greatness.

L. dimensions, magnitude, volume, expanse, mass, proportions, obesity, corpulence, immensity.

Skill (M.E. *skil*; Scand. *skil*=lit. a distinction).

T. skilfulness, craft, cunning, knack, sleight, cleverness, gift.

L. dexterity, address, proficiency, accomplishment, tact, diplomacy (Gk.).

Slack, *v.* idle, loose.

Slander (verb from subst.; M.E. *sclandre*; O.F. *esclandre*, *escandre*, *escandle*; Lat. *scandalum*; Gk. *σκάνδαλον*=a snare; *v.* scandal).

T. run down, bespatter, blacken, backbite, speak ill of, brand.

L. detract, decry, disparage, depreciate, asperse (cast aspersions), vilify, libel, lampoon (Teut.), traduce, defame, calumniate, damn with faint praise.

Slaughter, *v.* kill.

Slay, *v.* kill.

Sleek, *v.* fat, smooth.

Sleep (O.E. *slæpan*, *slēpan*).

T. slumber, drowse, doze, take a nap, dream, snore, fall asleep, smoulder.

L. hibernate.

Slender, *v.* thin.

Slight, *v.* thin.

Slim, *v.* thin.

Slippery (adj. formed from O.E. *slipor*=that which slips).

T. *smooth*, glassy, glib, *untrustworthy*.

L. *greasy*, oily, precarious, uncertain, dangerous, insecure, *ductile*, evasive, elusive, *insidious*, perfidious, treacherous, unreliable.

Slothful, *v.* idle, slow.

Slow (O.E. *slaw*).

T. *slack*, sluggish, slothful, listless, lazy, idle, creeping, late, belated, behind-hand, *smouldering*, still, *weary*, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, flat, tame, humdrum, dry, dull, backward, heavy.

L. *tardy*, deliberate, gradual, insensible, imperceptible, languid, leisurely, dilatory, *inert*, inactive, passive, torpid, *tedious*, arid, stupid.

Sly, *v.* clever.

Small, *v.* little.

Smart, *v.* quick, clever.

Smell (M.E. *smel*, *smul*).

T. stink, stench, sweetness.

L. odour, scent, fume, perfume, fragrance, redolence, balm (Gk.), incense, spice, essence, exhalation, emanation, pungency, effluvium.

Smooth (M.E. *smoothe*, *smēthe*; O.E. *smēthe*, *smoethe*).

T. even, sleek, glossy, downy, silken, slippery, glassy, glib, unruffled, still.

L. polished, level, plane, easy, facile, calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful, untroubled.

Snatch, *v.* take.

Sneer, *v.* laugh, scorn.

Sober (M.E. and F. *sobre*; Lat. *sobrium*, acc. of *sobrius* = sober, — *se* = apart + *brius* = drunk).

T. cool, unruffled, in one's right mind, steady, earnest.

L. abstemious, temperate, moderate, teetotal, reasonable, measured, tempered, sane, rational, self-possessed, * serious, grave, sedate, staid (Dutch), solemn, demure.

Society (M.F. *société*; Lat. *societatem*, acc. of *societas* = fellowship, from *socius* = a companion).

T. *fellowship*, gathering, body, brotherhood, sisterhood, knot, gang, ring, club, clump, guild, *high life*, upper ten thousand, world, mankind.

L. *intercourse*, conviviality, company, party, faction, set, community, fraternity, clique, circle, coterie, corporation, association, institute, union, league, syndicate (Gk.), confederation, *fashion*, civilisation, humanity, human species, public.

Soft (O.E. *soft*).

T. *yielding*, flabby, lithe, lissom, smooth, sleek, silken (?), *mellow*, honied, low, whispered, still, mild, *tame*, weak, womanly, childish, silly, green, half-witted.

L. *flaccid*, spongy (Gk.), *supple*, pliant, flexible, plastic (Gk.), *dulcet*, mellifluous, faint, *gentle*, moderate, lenient, temperate, quiet, indulgent, *sensitive*, tender, docile, tractable, *irresolute*, infirm,

timid, *credulous*, simple, stupid.

Solace, *v.* comfort, cheer.

Sole, *v.* lonely.

Solemn, *v.* earnest.

Solicit, *v.* ask.

Solicitude, *v.* care.

Solid (F. *solide*; Lat. *solidum*, acc. of *solidus* = firm).

T. *thickset*, hard, stubborn, unyielding, unbending, stony, *steadfast*, fast, steady, rooted, *whole*, *sound*, deep-read, well-grounded, thorough.

L. *dense*, coherent, cohesive, compact, close, serried, substantial, material, concrete, massive, impervious, *rigid*, firm, inflexible, adamantine (Gk.), stable, *entire*, undivided, *profound*.

Solitary, *v.* lonely.

Soothe, *v.* abate.

Sordid, *v.* mean.

Sorrow (M.E. *sorwe*; O.E. *sorge*, acc. of *sorh*, *sorg* = sorrow).

T. heart-sinking, heaviness, gloom, weariness, sadness, dismals, home-sickness, bitterness, heart-burning, rue, soreness, waters of bitterness, smart, ache, heart-ache, care, fret, woe, unhappiness, pang, wail, wailing, groan, moan, mourning.

L. dejection, depression, melancholy (Gk.), vapours, despondency, despair, suffering, passion, pain, dolour, vexation, discomfort, visitation, affliction, chagrin, anxiety, concern, grief, distress, misery, tribulation, desolation, anguish, agony (Gk.), torture, torment, regret (Scand.), repining (Gk.), mortification, disappointment, discontent, lamentation.

Gk. *hypochondria*.

Sound, *v.* whole.

Sour (O.E. *sūr*).

T. tart, crabbed, peevish, sharp.

L. acid, acrimonious.

Gk. caustic.

Space, *v.* room.

Spare (O.E. *sparian*, from adj. *spaer*=spare, frugal).

T. *do without*, let alone, forbear, drop, forego, *give away*, yield.

L. *abstain*, refrain, dis-pense (with), part (with), waive (Scand.), resign, *afford*, allow, concede, subscribe, *save*, retrench.

Sparkle, *v.* shine.

Speak (M.E. *speken*; O.E. *specan*, *sprecan*).

T. say, utter, breathe, let fall, talk, hold forth, tell, talk, chat, chatter.

L. deliver, pronounce, harangue (Ger.), declaim, recite, discourse, preach, lecture, expatiate, soliloquise, spout, converse, parley.

Special, *v.* particular.

Specious, *v.* false.

Speech (M.F. *speche*; O.E. *spæce*, dat. of *spæc*, earlier *spræc*).

T. talk, say, flow of words, tongue.

L. locution, parlance, oration, recitation, delivery, lecture, harangue (Ger.), sermon, address, monologue (Gk.); soliloquy, appeal, invocation, peroration, effusion, oratory, elocution, rhetoric (Gk.), converse, conversation, colloquy, confabulation, language, vernacular, dialect (Gk.), patois, articulation.

Gk. apostrophe, phraseology.

Speed (O.E. *spēd*).

T. swiftness, rush, dash, nimbleness, liveliness, quickness.

L. velocity, celerity, rapidity, expedition, acceleration, despatch, alacrity, promptitude, haste (Teut.), precipitation, impetuosity.

Spend (O.E. *spendan*, from Lat. *dispendere*=to spend,—dis = away from + *pendere*=hang; weigh out).

T. run through, drain, swallow up.

L. expend, disburse (Gk.), invest, pay, purchase, subscribe, waste, exhaust, consume.

Spite (M.E. *spyt*, spit, short for *despit*; O.F. *despit*; Lat. *dispectum*, acc. of *despectus*=contempt, from *despicere*, —de = down + *specere*=to look).

T. ill-will, hate.

L. malice, malevolence, malignity, resentment, rancour, vindictiveness, despite, pique, grudge.

Splendid, *v.* fine.

Spoil, *v.* rob, harm.

Sport, *v.* play.

Spread (O.E. *sprædan*).

T. widen, swell, grow, stretch, overspread, sow, shed, strew, sprinkle (Dutch), scatter, make known, blazon, blaze abroad.

L. expand, enlarge, extend, increase, dilate, disperse, diverge, radiate, ramify, divaricate, branch, diffuse, disseminate, publish, circulate, propagate, promulgate, rumour, proclaim, herald (Teut.), noise (abroad), advertise.

Spurious, *v.* false.

Squander, *v.* waste.

Stable, *v.* solid.

Stagger, *v.* shake, astonish.

Stay (M.F. *estayer*=to prop, from subst. *estaye*=a prop; M. Dutch *staeye*).

T. *uphold*, bear up, prop, bolster, *put off*, stave off, hinder, keep from, *rest*, abide, tarry, linger, stand, dwell, live.

L. *support*, *obstruct*, postpone, delay, *remain*; pause, wait (Ger.), continue, *frequent*, resort, visit.

Steadfast, *v.* solid.

Steal, *v.* rob.

Stern (M.E. *sterne*, *sturne*; O.E. *styrne*).

T. harsh, hard, grim, unsparing, ruthless.

L. strict, severe, dour, austere, rigid, rigorous, obdurate, inexorable, inflexible, uncompromising, exacting, relentless, Draconian (Gk.), Spartan (Gk.), straitlaced, stringent, exigent, pitiless, merciless, arbitrary, imperative, peremptory, coercive, extortionate.

Stiff (M.E. *stif*; O.E. *stif*).

F. unbending, unyielding, stubborn, harsh, stern, starched, stilted, cold, cool

L. rigid, firm, inflexible, forced, laboured, formal, severe, haughty, prim, ceremonious, pretentious, pedantic (Gk.).

Still, *v.* silent, quiet.

Stimulate, *v.* encourage.

Stir, *v.* raise, wake.

Stop (M.E. *stoppen*; O.E. *stoppian*; Lat. *stuppāre*=to stop up with tow, from *stuppa*=tow).

T. fill, plug (Dutch), dam, cram, gag, hinder, withhold, stay, forbid, rest, take breath, bide, abide, break

off, pull up, hold, have done with, end.

L. close, block (Ger.), bung, obstruct, impede, prohibit, inhibit, proscribe, restrain, desist, cease, discontinue.

Story (M.E. *storie*; O.F. *estoire*; Lat. *historia*; Gk. *lóropla*=information).

T. tale.

L. narrative, history (Gk.), tradition, legend, fiction, novel, romance.

Stout, *v.* strong, fat.

Straight (M.E. *streight*; O.F. *streht*, past partic. of *streccan*=to stretch).

T. upright, even, unbent, unswerving, straightforward, right, true.

L. erect, vertical, perpendicular, rectilinear, direct, undeviating.

Strange (O.F. *estrange*; Lat. *extrāneum*, acc. of *extrāneus*=foreign, from the outside, from *extra*=outside).

T. *outlandish*, out of keeping, out of the beaten track, unwonted, odd, out of the way, queer (Low Ger.), new-fangled, whimsical, unheard of, wonderful.

L. *extraneous*, alien, foreign, abnormal, *exceptional*, irregular, unusual, peculiar, eccentric, egregious, rare, singular, curious, *extraordinary*, monstrous, surprising, unexpected, mysterious, miraculous, monstrous, stupendous, unexpected, unaccountable, remarkable, *quaint*, nondescript, unconventional, fantastic (Gk.), grotesque, bizarre, comic (Gk.), ridiculous, ludicrous.

Stray, *v.* wander.

Strength (O.E. *strengthen*).

T. spring, lustihood, sinew.

thews, pith, keenness, toughness, stubbornness, might.

L. power, potency, force, puissance, stamina, vigour, energy (Gk.), intensity, tenacity.

Strenuous, *v.* busy, eager.

Strife (O.F. *estrif*; Scand. *strith*).

T. jar, clash, split, breach, high words, wrangling, odds, warfare, outbreak, brawl, wrestle, tussle, scuffle, fray (Teut.), affray (Teut.), fight.

L. discord, disagreement, variance, dissension, difference, division, rupture, disunion, schism (Gk.), feud (Ger.), faction, quarrel, dispute, litigation, broil, riot (Ger.), disturbance, commotion, contention, contest, struggle, controversy, rivalry, competition, conflict, collision.

Gk. polemics.

Strike, *v.* beat.

Strive, *v.* fight.

Strong (O.E. *strang*, strong).

T. mighty, hard, wiry, well-knit, stalwart, sinewy, stubborn, tough, earnest, heart-felt, fulsome, rank.

L. *vigorous*, forcible, stout (Ger.), robust, sturdy, hardy (Ger.), powerful, potent, puissant, valid, muscular, brawny (Ger.), virile, energetic (Gk.), active, *intense*, vehement, violent, incisive, trenchant, poignant, virulent, stringent, profound, passionate, *pungent*, mordant, acrid, fetid, noisome (Gk.).

Stubborn (M.E. *stoburn*, *stiburn*; O.E. *stybb*=a stump+or, adj. termination, *i.e.*=stump-like, immovable as a stump).

T. deep-rooted, stiff, un-

bending, unyielding, dogged, wilful, self-willed, wayward, unruly, headstrong.

L. rigid, inflexible, obstinate, tenacious, obdurate, perverse, refractory, recalcitrant, unconquerable, indomitable.

Study (M.E. *studie*; A.F. *estudie*; Lat. *studium*=zeal).

T. *learning*, reading, thought, brain-work, mind, *den*.

L. *erudition*, perusal, inquiry, search, research, quest, pursuit, review, scrutiny, investigation, attention, *consideration*, reflection, speculation, cogitation, lucubration, intention, *sanctum*.

Stupid (F. *stupide*; Lat. *stupidus*, from *stupere*=to be amazed).

T. *witless*, brainless, blundering, dull, thick-headed, addle-pated, silly, short-sighted, wrong-headed, purblind,* *slow*, flat, humdrum, tiresome, wearisome, dry.

L. *unintelligent*, unintellectual, unreasonable, fatuous, imbecile, bovine, foolish, senseless, inept, *insensate*, credulous, simple, infatuated, fanatical, impracticable, *prosaic*, uninteresting, arid, tedious.

Sturdy, *v.* strong.

Subdue, *v.* win, defeat.

Sublime, *v.* high, great.

Submit, *v.* yield.

Subsist, *v.* live.

Substance, *v.* matter.

Subterfuge, *v.* trick.

Subtle, *v.* clever.

Succeed (F. *succéder*; Lat. *succedere*=to follow after,—sub=near, under+*cedere*=to go, come).

T. follow, come after, win the day, thrive.

L. ensue, gain (Teut.), secure (a point), carry (a point), manage (to), contrive (to), effect, accomplish, attain, prosper, triumph, surmount difficulty.

Success, v. welfare.

Succour, v. help.

Sudden, suddenly (M.E. *sodain*; O.F. *sodain, sudain*; Lat. *subitānus*, for *subitaneus*, from *subitus* = sudden, lit. that which has come secretly, from *subire* = to come secretly, sub = under, secret + *ire* = to go).

T. unawares, without warning, unforeseen, unlooked for, at a stroke, at sight, in the twinkling of an eye, startling.

L. unexpected, instantaneous, instant, abrupt, in a moment, extempore, at short notice, incontinently.

Suffer (M.E. *suffren, soffren*; O.F. *soffrir*, from Lat. *sufferre* = to undergo, endure, — sub = under + *ferre* = to bear).

T. let, bear with, feel, abide, go through with, stand, put up with, brook, feel, undergo, ache, smart, be ill, ail, sicken.

L. permit, allow, tolerate, endure, experience, resign (oneself to), labour (under), wince, pine (Gk.), languish, complain (of).

Suggest, v. hint.

Suit, v. fit.

Sullen, v. sad.

Summary, v. short.

Summon, v. call.

Sunder, v. separate.

Sundry, v. many.

Superb, v. proud, fine.

Supine, v. idle.

Supplicate, v. ask.

Supply, v. give.

Support, v. help.

Suppose, v. think.

Sure (O.F. *seür*; Lat. *sēŏŏrus* = lit. free from care, — *sē* = apart from + *cūra* = care).

T. steady, bound.

L. safe, secure, certain, unqualified, definite, clear, decisive, inevitable, infallible, indubitable, indisputable, confident, positive, satisfied, convinced, absolute, firm, solid, unerring.

Surmise, v. guess.

Surpass, v. pass.

Surprise, v. astonish.

Surprise (subst.), *v. wonder.*

Surrender, v. give.

Suspense, v. doubt.

Suspicion, v. doubt.

Sympathy (Gk. *συνπάθεια* = fellow-feeling, — *συν* = with + *παθεῖν* = to suffer).

T. fellow-feeling, good-will, brotherly love, kindness, friendliness, friendship.

L. pity, compassion, commiseration, condolence, consolation, tenderness, humanity, charity, affection, concord, harmony (Gk.), union, unity, community.

T

Tact (L. *tactus* = touch, whence delicacy).

T. feeling, mother wit, understanding, skill.

L. touch, discrimination, discernment, judgment, sagacity, acuteness, finesse, acumen, dexterity, adroitness, address.

Tactics (Gk. *τακτικά*, neut. plur. = tactics, from adj. *τάκτικός* =

fit for arranging, from *τάσσειν* = to arrange).

L. art of war, strategy (Gk.), stratagem (Gk.), generalship, evolutions, battle array, statesmanship, policy (Gk.).

Take (M.E. taken; O.E. tacan; Scand. taka).

T. *lay hold of*, pluck, clap hands on, lay hands on, snatch, fasten upon, grip, grab, clutch, *tear away*, wrench away, wrest away, steal, *help oneself to*, eat, *believe*, understand, think.

L. *catch*, pocket (Scand.), appropriate, assume, possess (oneself of), deprive (of), abstract, abduct, ravish, seize, capture, apprehend, arrest, *deduct*, subtract, *receive*, accept, acquire, *suppose*, opine, consider.

Tale, v. story.

Talent, v. ability.

Talk (verb), v. below, and say, speak.

Talk (subst.) (connected O.E. talu=tale, talian=to give an account, the k denoting repeated action).

T. *chat*, chatter, gossip, tattle, cackle, prattle, *hear-say*.

L. converse, conversation, colloquy, intercourse, discourse, confabulation, conference, parley, interview, debate, report, rumour, scandal (Gk.), topic (Gk.).

Talkative, v. garrulous, and above.

Tall, v. high.

Tame (M.E. tame; O.E. tam).

T. mild, slow, slack, sluggish, lifeless, dull, poor, dry, half-hearted.

L. *domestic*, domesticated, *inert*, inactive, unenterpris-

ing, unambitious, feeble, languid, meagre.

Tardy, v. late.

Tarry, v. wait.

Tart, v. sour, rude.

Task, v. work.

Taste (subst. from M.E. verb tasten=to taste, orig. to feel; O.F. taster=to feel; Lat. taxitäre (not found), from taxäre=to feel, itself a frequentative form of tangere=to touch).

T. tang (Dutch), smack.

L. savour, flavour, experience, delicacy, refinement, elegance, grace, tact, polish.

Taunt, v. worry.

Teach (M.E. techen; O.E. tæcan).

T. enlighten, sow the seeds of, sharpen the wits, hold forth, bring up, ground, drill (Dutch), breed, rear, take in hand, break in, tame.

L. instruct, edify, school (Gk.), tutor, prime, inculcate, inoculate, infuse, instil, implant, imbue, expound, explain, interpret, lecture, preach, discourse, moralise, train, discipline, educate, nurture, form, prepare, exercise, habituate, familiarise, initiate, inure, direct, guide (Teut.).

Tear (M.E. teren; O.E. teran).

T. *sunder*, snip, rend, slit, split, break, snap, rip, *rant* (Dutch), bluster, *rush*, run, dash, hurry.

L. *divide*, sever, *rave*, fume, *hasten* (Teut.), post.

Tease, v. worry.

Tedious, v. slow, dull.

Tell (O.E. tellan=to count, tell, connected with talu=number, tale).

T. *run over*, score, *speak*, utter, breathe, blurt out,

let fall, hold forth, say, set forth, unfold (a tale), *enlighten*, make known, have one to know, give one to understand, have weight, speak for itself, bear witness, take hold on, hit the mark.

L. *number*, count, enumerate, recapitulate, *recite*, rehearse, describe, narrate, relate, recount, expatiate, *inform*, acquaint, impart, communicate, apprise, advise, express, intimate, notify, specify, announce, report, disclose, divulge, reveal, *command*, order, direct, *certify*, attest, depone, *influence*, impress, *succeed*.

Temper (subst. from M.E. verb *tempren*; O.E. *temprian*; Lat. *temperāre*=to regulate, connected with *tempus*=time); *v.* also nature.

T. hardness, spring, workmanship, mood, frame, plight, cast of mind, bent, soul, heart, tartness, peevishness.

L. rigidity, resilience, disposition, nature, constitution, humour, spirit, character (Gk.), temperament, qualities, propensity, proclivity, bias, mettle (Gk.), grain, irascibility, petulance, acerbity, irritability, excitability.

Gk. idiosyncrasy.

Temperate, *v.* sober.

Temporal, *v.* short.

Temporary, *v.* short.

Tempt (O.F. *tempter*; Lat. *temptāre*, *tentāre*=to try the strength of, frequentative of *tendere*=to stretch); *v.* also try.

T. wheedle, coax, whet, lead astray.

L. try, essay, experiment (on), bribe, tamper (with), entice, seduce, allure (Ger.),

lure (Ger.), inveigle, suborn.

Tenacious, *v.* obstinate, stubborn.

Tendency (Lat. *tendentia* (not found), from *tendent*, stem of pres. partic. of *tendere*=to stretch).

T. bent, leaning, trend, drift, meaning.

L. proneness, propensity, proclivity, turn, bias, inclination, predisposition, liability, aim, import, purport.

Tender, *v.* kind.

Tenderness, *v.* love.

Term, *v.* call, name.

Terrible (F. *terrible*; Lat. *terribilis*, from *terrere*=to frighten).

T. fearful, frightful, dreadful, awful, ghastly, shocking.

L. horrible, alarming, formidable, redoubtable, dreadful, fell, horrific, tremendous, terrific, portentous, ominous.

Terrify, *v.* frighten.

Terror, *v.* fear.

Test, *v.* try.

Thankful, *v.* grateful.

Thick (M.E. *thikke*; O.E. *thicce*).

T. *thickset*, broad, wide, *teeming*, crowded, studded, swarming, thronging, *half-melted*, muddy, curdled, clotted, *dim* cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy, smoky, murky, dirty, filthy, *friendly*.

L. *dense*, solid, cohesive, coherent, compact, close, serried, impenetrable, concrete, massive, *numerous*, profuse, multitudinous, populous, peopled, *glutinous*, viscous, opaque, turbid, *intimate*, *incoherent*, confused.

Thin (M.E. *thinne*; O.E. *thynne*).

T. *slight* (Ger.), flimsy,

light, scanty, spare, stinted, starved, narrow, slim (Dutch), lean, lank, gaunt, skinny, raw-boned, worn, *few*.

L. *fine*, tenuous, rare, subtile, scarce, *meagre*, poor, famished, contracted, constricted, delicate, slender (Ger.), emaciated, attenuated.

Think (M.E. *thenken*; O.E. *thencan*).

T. brood, con over, weigh, bethink oneself, set one's wits to work, take into one's head, believe, deem, trow, ween, hold, dream.

L. reflect, cogitate, cogitate, consider, deliberate, speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, ruminate, study, digest, perpend, commune, revolve, opine, conceive, fancy (Gk.), apprehend, suppose, presume, assume, surmise, imagine.

Thought (M.E. *thoght*; O.E. *thoht*, *gethoht* = lit. something thought of).

T. head-work, brain-work, thoughtfulness, wisdom, saying, saw.

L. idea (Gk.), notion, conception, image, perception, impression, apprehension, sentiment, reflection, consideration, abstraction, conceit, fancy (Gk.), observation, cogitation, meditation, study, reverie, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering, application, contemplation, self-communing,* intelligence, intellect, imagination, opinion, supposition, surmise.

Thrash, *v.* beat, punish.

Threaten (verb formed from M.E. subst. *thret*; O.E. *thrēat* = orig. trouble, hence pressure, menace, connected

with O.E. verb *thrēotan* = to afflict).

T. *bully* (Ger.), cow, brow-beat, bluster, *draw near*, hang over, loom, lour, stare one in the face.

L. menace, fulminate, intimidate, terrorise, daunt, approach, impend.

Thrift (M.E. *thrif*; Scand. *thrif*, connected with the verb *thrive*).

T. good trade, care, husbandry, stint.

L. success, gain (Teut.), economy (Gk.), frugality, parsimony, penury.

Thrill, *v.* move, pain.

Thrive (M.E. *thriven*; Scand. *thrifa* = lit. to clutch for oneself, hence to gain, prosper).

T. go smoothly, rise, work one's way up, bloom, grow fat.

L. prosper, flourish, succeed.

Throb, *v.* beat.

Throe, *v.* pain.

Throng, *v.* fill, company.

Throw (M.E. *throwen*; O.E. *throwan* = to twist, whirl).

T. *throw*, fling, cast, hurl, whirl, heave, let fly, drive, sling, shoot, send forth, jerk, hurtle, *squander*, *forego*, give up, leave.

L. *propel*, project, dart (Gk.), launch, discharge, waste, fritter, *relinquish*.

Thrust, *v.* push.

Thwart, *v.* disappoint, beat, defeat.

Tidy (M.E. *tidy* = orig. seasonable, from *tid* or *tide* = time; O.E. *tīd*).

T. trim, ship-shape, clean, dapper (Dutch), well-groomed, smart.

L. orderly, regular, neat,

methodical (Gk.), spruce (Ger.).

Tight, *v.* fast.

Time (O.E. *tima*).

T. span, spell, while, year, month, week, day, night, twinkling, trice, flash, life-time.

L. *duration*, period (Gk.), term, space, season, stage, interval, interlude, date, era, epoch (Gk.), generation, hour (Gk.), minute, second, instant, moment, *leisure*, respite.

Timely (adj. from above).

T. *well-timed*, welcome, lucky, happy, *early*.

L. seasonable, opportune, providential, favourable, fortunate, propitious, auspicious.

Timid, *v.* under coward.

Tired, *v.* weary.

Tiresome, *v.* dull.

Toll, *v.* work.

Tolerate, *v.* allow, bear, suffer.

Tongue, *v.* speech.

Torment, *v.* worry.

Torpid, *v.* slow, dull.

Total, *v.* all.

Touch (F. *toucher*, connected with Low Ger. *tukken*=to drag quickly or hastily, to twitch).

T. *feel*, handle, finger, thumb, *graze*, meet, *bear upon*, *strike*, stir, wake, *soften*, melt.

L. *manipulate*, join, adjoin, come into contact, coincide, *relate* (to), concern, regard, affect, pertain (to), appertain (to), *allude* (to), glance (at), refer, discuss, discourse, treat, indicate, *move*, excite, impress, interest, animate, inspire, infect, *propitiate*, disarm.

Touching, *v.* sad.

Tough (M.E. *tough*; O.E. *tōh*, lit. clinging together).

T. thick, stringy, gristly, leathery, stubborn, strong, hard, irksome.

L. cohesive, compact, dense, firm, solid, difficult, arduous.

Trace, *v.* draw, follow.

Trade (orig. meant a "path," hence beaten track, routine, business, connected with M.E. *trede*=a step, from O.E. *tredan*=to tread, step).

T. *business*, calling, *dealing*, buying and selling.

L. *occupation*, employment, vocation, industry, *commerce*, mercature, traffic, bargain, custom.

Trader (subst. from above).

T. tradesman, shop-keeper, dealer, salesman, chapman, hawker (Ger.), huckster (Ger.), pedlar, sutler (Dutch).

L. merchant, retailer, vendor, broker, costermonger.

Tradition (Lat. *trāditionem*, acc. of *trāditiō*=lit. a handing down, from *trādītus*, past partic. of *trādere*=to deliver, — trans = across + dare = to give).

T. (unwritten) law, past tale.

L. *prescription*, custom, code, principle, precept, *history*, story, legend.

Train, *v.* teach.

Traitor, *v.* under treacherous.

Trammel, *v.* hinder.

Tranquil, *v.* quiet.

Transact, *v.* do.

Transaction, *v.* business.

Transcend, *v.* pass.

Transfer, *v.* pass.

Transform, *v.* change.

Transgress, *v.* offend.

Transgression, *v.* sin.

Transient, *v.* short.

Transparent, *v.* clear.

Travel, *v.* go, wander.

Treacherous (adj. from *treachery*, *v.* below).

T. untrue, untrustworthy, forsworn.

L. *perfidious*, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, traitorous, perjured, deceitful, *deceptive*, delusive, illusive, insidious, unsafe, precarious.

Treachery (M.E. *trecherie*, *tricherie*; O.F. *trecherie*, from O.F. *trechier*, *trichier*=to cheat, trick; Lat. *triccāre*, *triccāri*=to make difficulties, from *trīcae* = difficulties, hindrances).

T. foul play, knavery.

L. perfidy, infidelity, faithlessness, betrayal, treason, perjury, rascality, venality, dishonesty, fraud, deceit.

Treat, *v.* use.

Tremble, *v.* shake.

Tremendous, *v.* big, important.

Trick (F. *trique*=trick; Lat. *trīca*=difficulty, hindrance).

T. *wile*, knavery, swindle (Ger.), trap, snare, sleight (of hand), shift, *knack*, gift, *way*.

L. *deception*, fraud, imposition, trickery, guile (Teut.), juggling, collusion, feint, chicanery (Persian), decoy (Dutch), duplicity, *artifice*, device, contrivance, stratagem (Gk.), *manceuvre*, ruse, subterfuge, expedient, *facility*, dexterity, *habit*, practice, peculiarity.

Trick, *v.* deceive.

Trouble (verb), *v.* worry, disturb.

Trouble (subst.), *v.* care, sorrow.

Truant, *v.* absent.

Truce, *v.* peace.

True (M.E. *trewe*; O.E. *trēowe*, *trȳwe*=orig. that which is believed).

T. *truthful*, straightfor-

ward, trustworthy, right, sound, sterling, upright.

L. *real*, actual, positive, *very*, veritable, veracious, sincere, candid, frank (Teut.), pure, guileless, *certain*, exact, accurate, precise, *faithful*, honest, honourable, constant, loyal, staunch, *strict*, catholic (Gk.).

Gk. orthodox.

Trust (M.E. *trust*; Scand. *traust*=protection).

T. *belief*, troth, hope, loan.

L. *credence*, assurance, faith, confidence, reliance, dependence, affiance, security, *honour*, dignity, responsibility, *charge*, *credit*.

Truth (subst. from *true*); *v.* also under *true*.

T. truthfulness.

L. fact, reality, veracity, fidelity, sincerity, faith honesty, constancy.

Try (M.E. *trien*=to pick out; O.F. *trier*=to cull, sift; Lat. *tritare*=to pound small, from *tritus*, past partic. of *terere*=to rub).

T. *sift*, thresh out, beat about, strive, make a push, do one's best, grope, fumble (Dutch), feel, *doom*.

L. *sound*, probe, test, experiment, essay, assay, rehearse, submit to the proof, tempt, prove, verify, use, employ, practise, *endeavour*, attempt, *judge*.

Tug, *v.* pull, draw.

Tumble, *v.* fall.

Turbulent, *v.* violent.

Turn (M.E. *turnen*; O.E. *turnian*, *tyrnan*; Lat. *tornāre*=to turn in a lathe, from *tornus*=lathe; Gk. *τρίπος*=an instrument with which to draw circles, from *τρίπος*=piercing).

T. *spin*, wind, wheel, twist, twirl, writhe, *bend*, blunt, dull, take off the edge, curl, *swerve*, bear off, tack, *cut*, hew, shape, carve, *warp*, draw aside, *sour*.

L. *circulate*, meander (Gk.), rotate, revolve, gyrate (Gk.), move round, *curve*, deflect, round, divert, deviate, *form*, fashion, *change*, transform, transmute, transfigure.

U

Ugly (M.E. *ugly*, *uglike*; Scand. *uggligr* = fearful, — *ugg-r* = fear + *-ligr*, adj. termination; O.E. *-lic* = like, Mod. E. *-ly*).

T. homely, ill-made, shapeless, mis-shapen, uncouth, rugged, rough, forbidding, unseemly, unsightly, ungainly, unlovely, ill-looking, frightful, ghastly, grisly, grim, foul, filthy, loathsome, nasty, bad, stormy, threatening.

L. plain, inartistic, graceless, squalid, sordid, repulsive, repellent, hideous, odious, horrid, horrible, sinister, dangerous, unpleasant, unprepossessing, deformed, disfigured, mutilated, distorted, ill-favoured,* hard-featured.*

Umbrage, *v.* anger.

Umpire, *v.* judge.

Unabashed, *v.* bold.

Unable (un = not + able; O.F. *hable*; Lat. *habilis* = skilful).

T. unfit, weak, unwilling.

L. incapable, incompetent, impotent, powerless, unequal, disabled, indisposed (to), averse, disinclined, insufficient, inadequate.

(2,100)

Unaccompanied, *v.* lonely.

Unaccustomed (un = not + accustom; O.F. *accustumer*; Lat. *ad* + *custume* = custom, from Lat. *consuetudinem*, acc. of *consuetudo* = custom).

T. unwonted, unskilful.

L. unusual, uncommon, singular, unused, untrained, unfamiliar, ignorant, unacquainted.

Unadorned, *v.* simple.

Unaffected, *v.* frank, true.

Unanimous (formed from Lat. *unanimus* = of one mind, — *unus* = one + *animus* = mind).

T. of one mind, of the same mind.

L. united, agreed, harmonious (Gk.), carried by acclamation, unchallenged, unopposed, *nem. con.* (*nemine contradicente* = no one contradicting).

Unassuming, *v.* humble.

Unbounded, *v.* absolute.

Uncertain (un = not + *certānus*, from *certus* = sure, connected with *cernere* = to discriminate).

T. *unsettled*, wavering, *flickering*, fitful, *slippery*.

L. undecided, undetermined, doubtful, dubious, indeterminate, vague, obscure, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, oracular, capricious, desultory, precarious.

Uncommon, *v.* rare.

Unconcerned, *v.* calm, indifferent.

Uncouth, *v.* odd.

Uncover, *v.* show.

Undaunted, *v.* bold.

Undergo, *v.* bear, suffer.

Understand (O.E. *understandan* = lit. to stand under or amid).

T. take in, grasp, follow, learn, gather, hear, fathom.

L. comprehend, catch, collect, master, conceive, apprehend, realise, appreciate, recognise, discern, perceive.

Understanding, *v.* mind, intellect.

Undertake (M.E. undertaken; O.E. under + Scand. taka = to take).

T. *take upon one's shoulders*, take up, take in hand, tackle, set about, *bind oneself to*, swear, give one's word, plight one's word.

L. *engage*, embark, launch (into), volunteer, institute, *attempt*, try, assay, endeavour, *promise*, contract, pledge (oneself), guarantee (Teut.), covenant.

Undiminished (un = not + diminish, dis = apart + M.E. menusen, F. mennuier; Lat. minūtiāre = to lessen, from minūtus = small, connected with minor = less).

T. unwearied.

L. *unabated*, unreduced, unaltered, unchanged, unimpaired, undeviating, *indivisible*, indissoluble, *indefatigable*.

Undisguised, *v.* clear, open.

Undismayed, *v.* bold.

Undisturbed, *v.* quiet.

Undo (un = not + do; M.E. doon; O.E. dōn).

T. *unmake*, do away with, make away with, loose, unloose, untie, unbind, set free, disentangle, unravel (Dutch), unweave, untwist.

L. reverse, destroy, subvert, neutralise, nullify, unchain, liberate.

Undone (from undo, *v.* above).

T. lost, fallen, broken struck down, stranded.

L. ruined, destroyed.

Undress (un = not + dress; O.F. dresser, drescer; Lat. directiāre = to set up, from directus, past partic. of dirigere = to direct).

T. strip, bare, take off, cast off, doff.

L. divest, uncover, disrobe.

Undue (un = not + due; M.E. dew, dewe; O.F. deu, deue, past partic. of devoir = to owe; Lat. debēre).

T. unlawful, unearned, unmeet, unbecoming, would-be.

L. unconstitutional, illicit, unauthorised, unwarrantable, unjustified, unentitled, undeserved.

Undutiful (un = not + duty; M.E. duetee; A.F. duetē, from deu, du, past partic. of devoir (*v.* above) + adj. termination -ful).

T. lawless.

L. disobedient, unruly, insubordinate, refractory, unfilial.

Uneasy, *v.* anxious.

Unendurable, *v.* intolerable.

Unequivocal, *v.* frank.

Unerring, *v.* sure.

Unfair (un = not + M.E. fayer; O.E. faeger).

T. wrong, wrongful, one-sided, untruthful.

L. unjust, unequal, partial, unwarrantable (Teut.), unjustifiable, coloured, biased, garbled (Arab.), false, disingenuous, insincere.

Unfaithful, *v.* false.

Unfeeling, *v.* indifferent, cruel.

Unfeigned, *v.* real, true.

Unfit, *v.* unable.

Unhappy, *v.* sad, unlucky, wretched.

Unimportant, *v.* little.

Union (F. union; Lat. acc.

unionem=oneness, connected with unus=one).

T. *oneness*, friendship, good understanding, *blending*, meeting, *body*, guild, *wedding*.

L. *accord*, concord, harmony (Gk.), agreement, unity, unanimity, concurrence, *co-operation*, consent, concert, conformity, combination, *junction*, amalgamation, incorporation, fusion, compound, amalgam, confluence, *corporation*, society, association, league, alliance, syndicate (Gk.), coalition, federation, confederation, *marriage*.

Unite, *v.* join.

Unity, *v.* union, peace.

Universal, *v.* all.

Unjust, *v.* unfair.

Unlike, *v.* different.

Unlimited, *v.* absolute.

Unlucky (un=not+ lucky, adj. from M.E. *lukke*, Dutch *luk* =good fortune, M.H.G. (ge)-*lücke*, *glück*).

T. *unblest*, unhappy, *luckless*, hapless, in evil plight, *ill-starred*, untoward, *ill-timed*, untimely, harmful.

L. *unprosperous*, unfortunate, *ill-fated*,* *ill-omened*,* adverse, calamitous, disastrous, unseasonable, inopportune, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfavourable, sinister

Unmanly, *v.* weak.

Unmindful, *v.* careless.

Unmistakable, *v.* clear.

Unmixed, *v.* pure.

Unmourned, *v.* unwept.

Unmoved, *v.* hard, indifferent.

Unmusical (un=not+ musical, adj. from music, *q.v.*).

T. harsh, rough, gruff, shrill, cracked.

L. discordant, tuneless, inharmonious (Gk.).

Unprincipled, *v.* wicked.

Unreal, *v.* false.

Unreasonable, *v.* foolish, impossible.

Unreserved, *v.* frank.

Unrest (un=not+rest, *q.v.*).

T. restlessness, stir, flutter.

L. fluctuation, disquiet, uneasiness, commotion, turmoil, tumult, discontent, restiveness, turbulence.

Unrighteous, *v.* bad, wicked.

Unruffled, *v.* calm.

Unruly, *v.* violent.

Unsafe (un=not+ M.E. and O.F. *sauf*, Lat. *salvum*, acc. of *salvus*=safe).

T. untrustworthy, unshielded, slippery, unsteady, shaky, tottering, threatening.

L. dangerous, perilous, insecure, defenceless, precarious, critical (Gk.), uncertain, unstable.

Unscrupulous, *v.* dishonest, bad.

Unshaken, *v.* firm.

Untrue, *v.* false.

Untruth, *v.* lie.

Unwilling, *v.* loth.

Unworthy, *v.* mean.

Upbraid, *v.* abuse.

Upright, *v.* good, honest.

Uproar, *v.* noise.

Urbane, *v.* polite.

Use (subst. M.E. *use*, *us*; O.F. *us*; Lat. acc. *usum*, from *uti* =to use).

T. *stead*, help, good, wear and tear, wont, way.

L. *employment*, exercise, application, *usefulness*, utility, efficacy, service, avail, *value*, usage, habit, custom, practice.

Use (verb from above).

T. *work*, wield, bring to bear upon, *swallow up*, wear away, be wont.

L. *employ*, exert, ply, exercise, practise, avail (oneself

of), profit (by), resort (to), *spend*, expend, consume, exhaust, waste, (be) *accustomed*.

Useful (adj. from above).

T. good for, ready, handy.

L. *serviceable*, conducive, advantageous, beneficial, profitable, valuable, efficacious, effective, applicable, *commodious*, adaptable, accommodating, *subservient*, instrumental, adapted.

Useless (adj. from use).

T. bootless, ne'er do weel, idle.

L. futile, vain, unavailing, ineffectual, abortive, superfluous, fruitless, unprofitable, unserviceable, waste.

Usual, *v.* common.

Usurp, *v.* take, rob.

Utility, *v.* use.

Utter, *v.* say, speak, tell.

V

Vacant, *v.* stupid.

Vacate, *v.* leave.

Vacillate, *v.* doubt.

Vagary, *v.* caprice.

Vagrant, *v.* under wander.

Vague (F. *vague*; Lat. *vagus* = wandering).

T. dim, hidden, dark, wide, loose.

L. *uncertain*, indeterminate, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, oracular, confused, unintelligible, doubtful, dubious, obscure, latent, *intuitive*, instinctive, impulsive.

Vain, *v.* empty, useless, proud.

Vallant, *v.* bold.

Valid, *v.* good, sound, just, strong.

Value, *v.* worth.

Vanish (M.E. *vanissen*, *evan-*

isshen; O.F. *esvanir*; Late Lat. *exvānire*, —*ex*=away + *vānus*=empty).

T. melt away, wane, die out, flit.

L. disappear, dissolve, fade, pass, evaporate.

Vanity (F. *vanité*; Lat. *vānitātem*, acc. of *vānitās*=emptiness, from *vānus*=empty).

T. *worthlessness*, *self-love*, smugness (Ger.).

L. emptiness, inanity, futility, triviality, supererogation, conceit, complacency, airs, pretension, ostentation, assurance.

Vanquish, *v.* beat.

Vapid, *v.* dull.

Variance, *v.* strife, quarrel.

Variety, *v.* change.

Various, *v.* different.

Vary, *v.* change.

Vast, *v.* big, great.

Vehement, *v.* violent.

Venal, *v.* dishonest.

Venerable, *v.* old.

Vengeance (F. subst. *vengeance*, from *venger*; Lat. *vindicāre*, connected with *vindex*=claimant).

T. ruthlessness.

L. revenge, vengeance, avengement, vendetta, retaliation, reprisal, retribution, rancour, vindictiveness, implacability, malevolence.

Veracity, *v.* truth.

Vernacular, *v.* speech.

Versatile, *v.* clever.

Vex, *v.* worry.

Vexation, *v.* care, pain.

Vice (F. *vice*; Lat. *vitium*=a fault).

T. shortcoming, weakness, sin, wrong-doing, evil-doing, wickedness.

L. fault, blemish, imperfection, defect, failing, foible, frailty, infirmity, obliquity,

impropriety, immorality, indecorum, iniquity, viciousness, depravity, profligacy, pollution.

Vicious (adj. from above); *v.* also bad.

T. sinful, sinning, wicked, unrighteous, wrong, naughty, lawless, foul, shameful, wanton, lustful.

L. iniquitous, immoral, incorrect, indecorous, improper, disorderly, dissolute, profligate, disreputable, discreditable, scandalous (Gk.), incorrigible, reprobate, reprehensible, impure, immodest, concupiscent, lewd, lascivious, libidinous, licentious, debauched (Teut.), dissipated.

Victory (Lat. *victoria*, from *victus*, past partic. of *vincere* = to conquer).

L. conquest, defeat, triumph, subjugation, mastery, ascendancy, advantage, success, checkmate (Arab.).

View, *v.* see, look.

Vigilant, *v.* careful.

Vigorous, *v.* strong.

Vigour, *v.* strength, power.

Vile, *v.* bad, mean.

Villain (M.E. and A.F. *vilein*; Late Lat. *villānus* = orig. a farm-servant, hence serf, knave, from *villa* = a country house).

T. evil-doer, wrong-doer, sinner, scoundrel, knave, wretch, rake.

L. rascal, caittiff, miscreant, monster, scamp, reprobate, ruffian (Teut.), culprit, criminal, malefactor, delinquent, rogue (Celt.).

Violate, *v.* break.

Violent (F. *violent*; Lat. *violēntus* = forcible, connected with *vis* = force).

T. rough, bluff (Dutch),

blustering, uproarious (Dutch), fiery, hot, unbridled, unquelled, headstrong, wild, hot-headed, stormy.

L. vehement, impetuous, forcible, rampant, turbulent, disorderly, troublous, riotous, tumultuous, clamorous, obstreperous, boisterous, outrageous, furious, infuriate, frantic (Gk.), hysterical (Gk.), savage, fierce, ferocious, unruly, uncontrollable, ungovernable, irrepressible, demonstrative, impulsive, passionate, volcanic.

Virile, *v.* strong.

Virtue (M.E. *vertu*; F. *vertu*; Lat. *virtūtem*, acc. of *virtūs* = virtue, valour, manly excellence, connected with *vir* = a man)

T. goodness, worth, uprightness, manliness, manhood, gift.

L. morality, rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty, merit, desert, excellence, self-control,* self-denial,* purity, chastity, continence, valour, courage, bravery, fortitude, hardihood* (Teut.), firmness, stability, power, property, quality, attribute, endowment.

Visible, *v.* clear.

Vivacious, *v.* lively.

Vivacity, *v.* life.

Vivid, *v.* lively, clear.

Voluntary, *v.* willing.

Voracious, *v.* greedy.

Vote, *v.* choose.

Vulgar (F. *vulgaire*; Lat. *vulgāris* = belonging to the rabble, from *vulgus* = crowd, rabble).

T. low, low-born, dung-hill, unseemly, ill-bred, underbred, unladylike, snobbish.

L. common, plebeian, prole-

tarian, vernacular, coarse, ribald (Teut.), gross, indecorous, indecent, ill-mannered, ungentlemanly,* unrefined, ignoble.

W

Wall, *v.* mourn.

Wait (O.F. waiter, gaiter, from subst. waite=*a* watchman, O.H.G. wahta=*orig.* a watch, keeping awake, connected with Mod. E. wake, M.H.G. wachen=*to* watch).

T. do nothing, hold, fold one's arms, stand aloof, bide one's time, take time, tide over, lie by, tarry, stay, linger, loiter (Dutch), kick one's heels, await, watch.

L. dance attendance, expect, stop.

Wake (M.E. waken; O.E. wacan).

T. rise, rouse oneself, spring up, awaken, rouse, call forth, stir, kindle, arouse.

L. excite, animate, inspire, provoke, stimulate.

Walk (M.E. walken; O.E. wealcan=*orig.* to roll oneself about, hence to wander).

T. rove (Dutch), wander, ramble, step, tread, plod, tramp, stalk, stride, strut, straddle, stump, toddle, prow (Ger.).

L. roam, range (Teut.), patrol, pace, traverse, scour, perambulate, stroll (Teut.), saunter, march, promenade, trudge (Teut.) (?).

Wan, *v.* pale.

Wander (O.E. wandrian, frequentative of "to wend").

T. *ramble*, rove (Dutch), *straggle*, wind, twist, drift, *drivel*, dote.

L. *roam*, range (Teut.), scour, *stray*, diverge, digress, deviate, glance (off), veer, *err*, *migrate*, *vacillate*.

Want (M.E. want, *orig.* an adj.=deficient; Scand. vant, neut. of vanr=*lacking*).

T. *shortness*, shortcoming, falling short, *stint*, scantiness, dearth, need, lack, starvation, *wish*, longing, yearning, hankering, thirst, hunger, greed.

L. *failure*, imperfection, deficiency, insufficiency, paucity, scarcity, *poverty*, inanition, famine, poorness, depletion, indigence, penury, destitution, distress, privation, straits, *necessity*, requirement, *desire*, aspiration, ambition, eagerness, appetite.

Gk. anæmia.

Want (verb from above).

T. fall short of, need, lack, starve, miss, wish, long, yearn, hunger, thirst, crave, lust, hanker after.

L. fail, (be) insufficient, require, demand, desire, pine (for) (Gk.), languish (after).

Wanton (M.E. wantoun, wantowen, wan=*wanting*; O.E. wan, won + towen; O.E. togen=*educated*, past partic. of towen; O.E. tēohan, tēon =*to* draw, lead, hence educate).

T. *unbridled*, wayward, giddy, thoughtless, heedless, reckless, needless, playful, *light*, loose, lustful.

L. *uncurbed*, capricious, wasteful (Teut.), volatile, frivolous, sportive, inconsiderate, desperate, *impure*, immodest, indecent, obscene, concupiscent, prurient, lewd (Gk.), lascivious, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, voluptuous,

licentious, debauched (Teut.), dissolute, profligate, depraved, incontinent, dissipated.

War, *v.* strife.

Ward, *v.* keep.

Warlike (adj. from war; M.E. *werre*; O.E. *war*; O.F. *werre* (now *guerre*); O.H.G. *werra* = broil, strife, from *werran* = to confuse + O.E. adj. *termin-lic* = like).

T. sword in hand.

L. *bellicose*, belligerent, militant, military, martial, contentious, combative, in battle array.

Warm (O.E. *wearm*); *v.* also hot.

T. *hot*, mild, lukewarm, aglow, sunny, sultry, heavy, *quick*, lively, smart, sharp, warm-hearted, hearty, heart-felt, glowing, *flushed*, stung (to the quick), wrought up, angry, wroth, wrathful, burning, *sore*, *fiery*, fretful, peevish, shrewish.

L. *genial*, tepid, oppressive, *ardent*, fervent, fervid, eager, *cordial*, sincere, zealous (Gk.). *enthusiastic* (Gk.), excited, boiling,* *irate*, indignant, hurt, furious, *irascible*, irritable, hasty (Teut.), testy, peppery, choleric (Gk.), *passionate*.

Warn (O.E. *wearnian*, *warenian* = orig. to take heed, then to warn).

T. hold back, throw cold water on, threaten.

L. *advise*, caution, admonish, dissuade, expostulate, remonstrate, deprecate, menace.

Warp, *v.* change.

Wary, *v.* careful.

Waste (verb from M.E. adj. *wast*; O.F. *wast* = wasted; M.H.G. *waste*, subst. = a

waste; Lat. adj. *vastus* = waste, whence *vastare* = to devastate).

T. plunder (Ger.), overrun, blight, fling to the winds, wear away, gnaw at, eat away, squander, spill, lavish, sow broadcast, run through, throw away, lose, let slip, weaken, harm, mar, shrink, droop, ebb.

L. *despoil*, ravage, pillage, maraud, devastate, desolate, destroy, *sap*, undermine* (Celt.), consume, corrode, *injure*, impair, damage, spoil, hurt, misuse, abuse, *dissipate*, exhaust, fritter (away), *pine* (Gk.), fail.

Watch, *v.* look, see, keep.

Waver, *v.* doubt.

Weak (adj. formed from M.E. *wēken*; O.E. *wācan* = to weaken, from O.E. *wāc* = weak).

T. *weakly*, unstrung, soft, womanly, drooping, lame, tottering, sickly, spent, rotten, worn, flimsy, *half-hearted*, unsteady, fickle, *loose*, *watery*, *mawkish*, silly, fond, melting, slack.

L. *feeble*, impotent, debilitated, powerless, *sapless*, flaccid, languid, infirm, poor, effete, defenceless, *irresolute*, vacillating, timid, pusillanimous, *illogical* (Gk.), untenable, incorrect, inconclusive, fallacious, inconsistent, *lax*, remiss, *erring*, frail.

Wealth (M.E. *welthe*, formed from M.E. *wela*; O.E. *wela* = weal, prosperity).

T. income, livelihood.

L. riches (Ger.), fortune, opulence, affluence, competence, independence, property, capital, lucre, pelf, money, plenty, abundance.

Wealthy, *v.* rich.

Weary (M.E. *weri*; O.E. *werig*, connected with *wōrian* = to tramp about, from *wōr* = slough, swamp).

T. tired, drooping, way-worn, worn-out, flagging, footsore, broken-winded, breathless, wearisome, wearing, irksome, dull, dry, tiresome, humdrum, dreary, moody, disheartened, woe-begone, care-worn.

L. fatigued, exhausted, faint, spent, prostrate, despondent, discouraged, surfeited, sated, cloyed, glutted, uninteresting, stupid, tedious, arid.

Weep, *v.* mourn.

Welfare (M.E. *wel*; O.E. *wel* = well, orig. in accordance with the will + M.E. *fare*; O.E. *fara* = orig. a journey, from *faran* = to fare).

T. weal, well-being, luck.

L. prosperity, affluence, fortune, safety.

Well, *v.* healthy.

Wet (M.E. *wet*, *weet*; O.E. *wæt*).

T. watery, damp, dank, dewy, drenched, soaked, drenching, dripping, sodden, wringing wet, dabbled.

L. aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic, moist, humid, saturated.

Whim, *v.* wish, caprice.

Whimsical, *v.* under caprice, fickle.

Whine (O.E. *hwīnan*).

T. whimper, caterwaul, moan, groan, snivel, snuffle, blubber.

L. pule.

Whirl, *v.* wave.

Whisper (M.E. *whisperen*; O.E. *hwisprian*).

T. mutter, breathe, purl.

L. murmur.

Whole (M.E. *hole*; O.E. *hāl*); *v.* also healthy.

T. *altogether*, wholesale, *well*, sound, hale, hearty, unscathed, scatheless.

L. *entire*, total, complete, indivisible, *robust*, vigorous, unimpaired.

Wicked (orig. past partic. of *verb wicken* = to make wicked, from *wikke*, *adj.* = weak, wicked).

T. sinful, bad, wrong, lawless, black, dark, foul, fiend-like, hellish, evil-minded, shameless, guilty, accursed, hardened.

L. vicious, iniquitous, immoral, criminal, unprincipled, unscrupulous, felonious, infamous, villainous, heinous, atrocious, flagrant, infernal, devilish (Gk.), reprobate, corrupt, depraved, dissolute, profligate.

Wide, *v.* broad, thick.

Wilful, *v.* obstinate.

Will (M.E. *wille*; O.E. *willa*).

T. free-will, freedom, wish, mind, strength of mind.

L. *volition*, option, pleasure, spontaneity, purpose, resolve, intention, resolution, determination, *testament*, codicil.

Win (M.E. *winnen*; O.E. *winnan* = to fight, gain by fighting).

T. *get*, earn, have the best of, overcome, overthrow, draw, bring over, talk over, bewitch, gladden.

L. *gain* (Teut.), acquire, obtain, procure, *triumph*, conquer, vanquish, defeat, discomfit, induce, persuade prevail (with), enlist, engage, bribe, suborn, *please*, charm, delight, captivate.

Wisdom, *v.* knowledge, and under.

Wise (O.E. *wis*).

T. deep, thoughtful, farsighted, shrewd, learned.

L. sage, sapient, sagacious, judicious, sensible, profound, solid, reflective, prudent, cautious, sober, politic (Gk.), astute, scholarly (Gk.).

Wish, *v.* want.

Wit (M.E. *wit*; O.E. *witt*=knowledge).

T. understanding, mind, wisdom, brain, *wittiness*, whim, smartness, waggishness, banter, word-play.

L. *intellect*, reason, intelligence, comprehension, sagacity, sapience, genius, *humour*, jocularly, facetiousness, point, repartee, pleasantry, bon mot, jeu d'esprit, epigram (Gk.).

Withhold, *v.* keep hold.

Withstand, *v.* resist.

Witty (adj. from wit).

T. quick, nimble, smart, funny, waggish, whimsical, pithy.

L. droll (Dutch), jocose, jocular, facetious, humorous, ironical (Gk.), sprightly, pointed, terse, epigrammatic (Gk.).

Woeful, *v.* sad.

Wonder (O.E. *wundor*=a portent).

T. bewilderment, amaze, amazement, awe.

L. portent, miracle, prodigy, marvel, monster, phenomenon (Gk.), astonishment, surprise, stupor, stupefaction, sensation, admiration.

Wonderful, *v.* strange.

Work (M.E. *werk*; O.E. *weorc*, *werc*).

T. business, living, berth,

doing, handicraft, errand, drudgery, *swing*, play, *handiwork*, upshot, offspring, *writing*, book.

L. *occupation*, employment, affair, concern, task, commission, duty, *action*, perpetration, labour, toil, trouble, exertion, strain, effort, travail, energy (Gk.), agency, *operation*, force, movement, function, office, *produce*, production, fabric, creature, creation, effect, fruit, result, *study*, research, *volume*, tome, compilation, *ornament*, ornamentation, decoration, pattern, detail, tracery, embroidery.

World (M.E. *werld*; O.E. *weorold* = lit. age of man); *v.* also earth.

T. man, mankind, flesh, earth, star, town, high life, upper ten thousand.

L. (*human*) nature, human race, mortality, community, creation, universe, globe, orb, sphere (Gk.), hemisphere (Gk.), planet (Gk.), firmament, space, infinity, *fashion*, society.

Worldly (adj. from above).

T. earthly, godless, ungodly, unholy, free-thinking, earthly-minded, worldly-wise, *selfish*.

L. *terrestrial*, mundane, carnal, material, irreligious, undevout, unspiritual, *transient*, temporal, mortal, perishable.

Gk. ephemeral.

Worry (M.E. *worowen*, *wirien*, used of dogs worrying sheep; O.E. *wyrgan*=to suffocate, harm).

T. harry, tease, bait, bother, irk, tire, weary, heckle, badger, beset, wring, harrow, rack, nettle, fret,

ruffle, sour, weigh on the mind.

L. molest, harass, dragoon (Gk.), persecute, oppress, distress, trouble, afflict, grieve, displease, annoy, incommode, discompose, disquiet, disturb, perplex, mortify, plague, pester, infest, importune, torment, provoke, vex, rile, gall, chafe, prey (upon the mind).

Worship (verb from subst. orig. worthship; O.E. weorthscipe, wyrthscipe, wyrth=honourable + termination -scipe, connected with scippan = to shape).

T. bow, bend the knee, fall on one's knees, lift up the heart, *cringe*, stoop, cower, grovel, fawn.

L. adore, aspire, revere, invoke, supplicate, pray, pay homage, *admire*, reverence, praise, *crouch*, truckle.

Worth (M.E. wurth, worth; O.E. wyrth, weorth).

T. goodness.

L. utility, efficacy, usefulness, value, price, cost, rate, appraisement, valuation, virtue, morality, rectitude, honesty, merit, excellence, probity.

Worthy, *v.* above, also good, honest.

Wrangle, *v.* quarrel.

Wrath, *v.* anger.

Wreck, *v.* destroy.

Wrench, *v.* take, rob.

Wretched, *v.* sad, poor, mean.

Write (M.E. writen; O.E. writan = orig. to scratch, upon wood, stone, metal, etc.).

T. scrawl, scratch, dash down, draw up, draft, carve, clothe in words.

L. pen, copy, scribble, transcribe, interline, sign, indite,

compose, formulate, inscribe, express.

Writhe (M.E. writhen; O.E. writhan = to twist).

T. warp, twist, wriggle, squirm.

L. distort.

Wrong (M.E. wrong; O.E. wrang, adj. and subsequently subst. Scand. vrangr=awry, perverted).

T. (adj.) awry, mistaken, untrue, unfair, wrongful, unfit, unrighteous, sinful, evil-minded, unkind, unfriendly, bad, ill, harmful, evil (subst.), unfairness, unkindness, unlawfulness, blunder, breach, evil, ill, harm, foul play, wickedness.

L. (adj.) perverted, distorted, garbled (Arab.), erroneous, astray, fallacious, incorrect, refuted, misguided, unjust, iniquitous, improper, unwarrantable, unjustifiable, immoral, vicious, criminal, reprehensible, infamous, villainous, unnatural, vile, base (subst.), injustice, iniquity, dishonesty, misuse, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage, injury, hurt, mischief, offence, insult, affront, grievance, complaint, disservice, spite.

Y

Yearn, *v.* want.

Yearning, *v.* love, want.

Yell, *v.* cry.

Yield (M.E. yelden, gelden; O.E. gieldan, gildan = orig. to pay, hence to give up).

T. *fetch*, sell for, bring in, yield, *give up*, hand over, make over, shed, let go, fore-

go, *give into*, fall in with, bow before, bend before, knuckle down, *give way*, bend, give.

L. *afford*, produce, return, pay, disburse (Gk.), *deliver*, present, cede, concede, grant, relinquish, surrender, resign, renounce, abandon (Ger.), *assent*, consent, allow, comply, accede, acquiesce, *submit*, succumb, defer, *capitulate*, retreat, *relax*, relent.

Yore, v. old.

Young (M.E. yong, yung; O.E. geong, giung, iung).

T. youthful, green, beardless, fresh, raw, maiden, boyish, girlish, childish, budding, unripe.

L. callow, juvenile, puerile, virgin, immature, adolescent, untried, inexperienced, vigorous.

Youth (M.E. youthe; O.E. geogoth, iuguth).

T. boyhood, girlhood, bloom, teens, heyday, spring-tide.

L. adolescence, juvenility, minority, nonage, puberty, pupilage, prime, flower.

PE
1591
G7
cop.2

Gray, Austin Kayingham
A dictionary of synonyms

FOR USE IN
LIBRARY ONLY

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

FOR USE IN
LIBRARY ONLY

